



# **Draft Tier 1 Environmental Impact Statement and Preliminary Section 4(f) Evaluation**

**Appendix E14, Biological Resources Technical Memorandum**

March 2019



Federal Aid No. 999-M(161)S  
ADOT Project No. 999 SW 0 M5180 01P

This page intentionally left blank



1

## SUMMARY

### 2 **Purpose**

3 This technical memorandum describes the biological resources that could be affected by the  
4 proposed Interstate 11 from Nogales to Wickenburg, Arizona. This biological resources  
5 technical memorandum supports the Draft Tier 1 Environmental Impact Statement and  
6 Preliminary Section 4(f) Evaluation (Draft Tier 1 EIS) that evaluates the social, economic, and  
7 environmental impacts potentially resulting from the alternatives under evaluation, including the  
8 No Build Alternative.



This page intentionally left blank



## Table of Contents

|    |              |  |               |
|----|--------------|--|---------------|
| 1  |              |  |               |
| 2  | <b>E14.1</b> | <b>REGULATORY SETTING .....</b>                              | <b>E14-1</b>  |
| 3  | E14.1.1      | Federal .....  | E14-1         |
| 4  | E14.1.1.1    | Endangered Species Act.....                                  | E14-1         |
| 5  | E14.1.1.2    | Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act.....                      | E14-2         |
| 6  | E14.1.1.3    | Migratory Bird Treaty Act.....                               | E14-2         |
| 7  | E14.1.1.4    | Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act .....                   | E14-3         |
| 8  | E14.1.1.5    | Federal Noxious Weed Act.....                                | E14-3         |
| 9  | E14.1.1.6    | The Wilderness Act of 1964 .....                             | E14-3         |
| 10 | E14.1.1.7    | The Organic Act of 1916 .....                                | E14-3         |
| 11 | E14.1.1.8    | Executive Order 13112.....                                   | E14-3         |
| 12 | E14.1.1.9    | Executive Order 13186.....                                   | E14-4         |
| 13 | E14.1.1.10   | Executive Order 13751.....                                   | E14-4         |
| 14 | E14.1.1.11   | Bureau of Land Management Special Status Species             |               |
| 15 |              | Policy .....   | E14-4         |
| 16 | E14.1.2      | State of Arizona .....                                       | E14-4         |
| 17 | E14.1.2.1    | Title 17 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, Game and Fish..... | E14-4         |
| 18 | E14.1.2.2    | Arizona Native Plant Law .....                               | E14-5         |
| 19 | E14.1.2.3    | Arizona Noxious Weed Law .....                               | E14-6         |
| 20 | E14.1.2.4    | Protection of Riparian Areas.....                            | E14-6         |
| 21 | E14.1.2.5    | Local Ordinances .....                                       | E14-6         |
| 22 | E14.1.2.6    | Pima County Native Plant Ordinance .....                     | E14-6         |
| 23 | E14.1.2.7    | Pima County Multi-species Conservation Plan for Pima         |               |
| 24 |              | County, Arizona.....   | E14-6         |
| 25 | E14.1.2.8    | City of Tucson Habitat Conservation Plan .....               | E14-7         |
| 26 | E14.1.2.9    | City of Tucson Avra Valley Habitat Conservation Plan .....   | E14-7         |
| 27 | <b>E14.2</b> | <b>METHODOLOGY.....</b>                                      | <b>E14-7</b>  |
| 28 | E14.2.1      | Biotic Communities (Vegetation and Wildlife).....            | E14-8         |
| 29 | E14.2.2      | Special Status Species .....                                 | E14-8         |
| 30 | E14.2.3      | Wildlife Connectivity.....                                   | E14-9         |
| 31 | <b>E14.3</b> | <b>AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT .....</b>                            | <b>E14-10</b> |
| 32 | E14.3.1      | Biotic Communities (Vegetation and Wildlife).....            | E14-10        |
| 33 | E14.3.1.1    | South Section.....   | E14-10        |
| 34 | E14.3.1.1.1  | Semidesert Grassland (South Section).....                    | E14-10        |
| 35 | E14.3.1.1.2  | Madrean Evergreen Woodlands (South Section).....             | E14-16        |
| 36 | E14.3.1.1.3  | Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision               |               |
| 37 |              | (South Section) .....  | E14-17        |



1 E14.3.1.1.4 Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley  
2 Subdivision (South Section) ..... E14-21  
3 E14.3.1.2 Central Section..... E14-23  
4 E14.3.1.2.1 Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision  
5 (Central Section) ..... E14-23  
6 E14.3.1.2.2 Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley  
7 Subdivision (Central Section) ..... E14-23  
8 E14.3.1.3 North Section ..... E14-24  
9 E14.3.1.3.1 Semidesert Grassland (North Section) ..... E14-24  
10 E14.3.1.3.2 Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision  
11 (North Section)..... E14-24  
12 E14.3.1.3.3 Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley  
13 Subdivision (North Section)..... E14-24  
14 E14.3.1.3.4 Mohave Desertscrub (North Section) ..... E14-24  
15 E14.3.1.4 Riparian Habitats and Important Bird Areas ..... E14-28  
16 E14.3.1.4.1 Riparian Habitats..... E14-28  
17 E14.3.1.4.2 Important Bird Areas ..... E14-31  
18 E14.3.1.5 Species of Economic and Recreational Importance..... E14-33  
19 E14.3.1.6 Invasive Species ..... E14-33  
20 E14.3.2 Special Status Species ..... E14-35  
21 E14.3.2.1 Endangered Species Act Species ..... E14-35  
22 E14.3.2.2 Critical and Protected Habitat..... E14-35  
23 E14.3.2.3 Other Sensitive Species ..... E14-36  
24 E14.3.2.4 Migratory Bird Treaty Act..... E14-64  
25 E14.3.3 Wildlife Connectivity..... E14-64  
26 E14.3.3.1 South Section..... E14-67  
27 E14.3.3.2 Central Section..... E14-73  
28 E14.3.3.3 North Section ..... E14-74  
29 **E14.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES ..... E14-75**  
30 E14.4.1 Biotic Communities (Vegetation and Wildlife)..... E14-75  
31 E14.4.1.1 Build Corridor Alternatives..... E14-75  
32 E14.4.1.1.1 Biotic Communities ..... E14-75  
33 E14.4.1.1.2 Riparian and Important Bird Area Habitats ..... E14-77  
34 E14.4.1.1.3 Species of Economic and Recreational Importance... E14-80  
35 E14.4.1.1.4 Wildlife/Motor Vehicle Collisions..... E14-81  
36 E14.4.1.1.5 Invasive Species ..... E14-81  
37 E14.4.1.2 No Build Alternative..... E14-81  
38 E14.4.1.2.1 Biotic Communities ..... E14-82  
39 E14.4.1.2.2 Species of Economic and Recreational Importance... E14-82  
40 E14.4.1.2.3 Wildlife/Motor Vehicle Collisions..... E14-82  
41 E14.4.1.2.4 Invasive Species ..... E14-82  
42 E14.4.2 Special Status Species ..... E14-82  
43 E14.4.2.1 Build Corridor Alternatives..... E14-82



1 E14.4.2.1.1 Endangered Species Act Species: Aquatic and  
2 Riparian Species ..... E14-85  
3 E14.4.2.1.2 Endangered Species Act Species: Sonoran Desert  
4 and Mountainous Area Species..... E14-86  
5 E14.4.2.1.3 Habitat Conservation Plans ..... E14-87  
6 E14.4.2.1.4 Critical Habitat of Endangered Species Act Species  
7 and other Protected Habitats..... E14-87  
8 E14.4.2.1.5 Other Sensitive Species ..... E14-88  
9 E14.4.2.1.6 Migratory Bird Treaty Act..... E14-89  
10 E14.4.2.2 No Build Alternative..... E14-95  
11 E14.4.2.2.1 Endangered Species Act Species ..... E14-95  
12 E14.4.2.2.2 Critical and Protected Habitat..... E14-95  
13 E14.4.2.2.3 Other Sensitive Species ..... E14-95  
14 E14.4.2.2.4 Migratory Bird Treaty Act..... E14-95  
15 E14.4.2.2.5 Special Status Species End-to-End Considerations .. E14-95  
16 E14.4.3 Wildlife Connectivity..... E14-96  
17 E14.4.3.1 Build Corridor Alternatives..... E14-96  
18 E14.4.3.1.1 South Section..... E14-99  
19 E14.4.3.1.2 Central Section..... E14-100  
20 E14.4.3.1.3 North Section ..... E14-101  
21 E14.4.3.1.4 End-to-End Considerations ..... E14-101  
22 E14.4.3.1.5 Purple Alternative ..... E14-102  
23 E14.4.3.1.6 Green Alternative ..... E14-103  
24 E14.4.3.1.7 Orange Alternative ..... E14-104  
25 E14.4.3.2 No Build Alternative..... E14-105  
26 **E14.5 POTENTIAL MITIGATION STRATEGIES ..... E14-105**  
27 **E14.6 FUTURE TIER 2 ANALYSIS ..... E14-110**  
28 **E14.7 REFERENCES..... E14-110**

## Tables

|    |              |  |         |
|----|--------------|--|---------|
| 1  |              |  |         |
| 2  | Table E14-1  | Climatological Data for Representative Locations within or Adjacent to     |         |
| 3  |              | the Study Area .....   | E14-11  |
| 4  | Table E14-2  | Biotic Communities within the Study Area .....                             | E14-14  |
| 5  | Table E14-3  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Semidesert Grasslands .....      | E14-15  |
| 6  | Table E14-4  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Madrean Evergreen                |         |
| 7  |              | Woodlands .....  | E14-18  |
| 8  | Table E14-5  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Arizona Upland               |         |
| 9  |              | Desertscrub .....  | E14-20  |
| 10 | Table E14-6  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Lower Colorado River         |         |
| 11 |              | Desertscrub .....  | E14-22  |
| 12 | Table E14-6  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Lower Colorado River         |         |
| 13 |              | Desertscrub (Continued) .....  | E14-23  |
| 14 | Table E14-7  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Mohave Desertscrub .....     | E14-27  |
| 15 | Table E14-8  | Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Riparian Areas .....             | E14-31  |
| 16 | Table E14-9  | Important Bird Areas within the Study Area .....                           | E14-32  |
| 17 | Table E14-10 | Non-Native Invasive Plant Species Found in the Study Area .....            | E14-33  |
| 18 | Table E14-11 | Distribution of ESA Protected Species within the Study Area .....          | E14-37  |
| 19 | Table E14-12 | Total Surface Area Covered by ESA Critical Habitat, 10(j) Experimental     |         |
| 20 |              | Population Areas, and Other Protected Habitats within the Study Area ..... | E14-41  |
| 21 | Table E14-13 | Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially    |         |
| 22 |              | Occur in Study Area .....  | E14-42  |
| 23 | Table E14-14 | Summary of Detailed Linkage Designs and Other Wildlife Corridors in the    |         |
| 24 |              | Study Area .....   | E14-71  |
| 25 | Table E14-15 | Acres for Biotic Communities within Corridor Options .....                 | E14-76  |
| 26 | Table E14-16 | Acres of Biotic Communities within the Build Corridor Alternatives and     |         |
| 27 |              | Percent of Total Biotic Community Area within the Study Area .....         | E14-77  |
| 28 | Table E14-17 | Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Corridor Options .....       | E14-78  |
| 29 | Table E14-18 | Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Build Corridor Alternatives  |         |
| 30 |              | and Percent of Total Riparian and IBA Habitat Area within the Study        |         |
| 31 |              | Area .....   | E14-79  |
| 32 | Table E14-19 | Potential Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per Corridor Option .....   | E14-83  |
| 33 | Table E14-20 | Total Surface Area Covered by Critical or other Protected Habitat within   |         |
| 34 |              | the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor .....   | E14-84  |
| 35 | Table E14-21 | Distribution of Other Sensitive Species within the 2,000-foot-wide         |         |
| 36 |              | Corridor .....   | E14-91  |
| 37 | Table E14-22 | LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor Alternative .....                      | E14-97  |
| 38 | Table E14-23 | Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Build           |         |
| 39 |              | Corridor Alternative .....   | E14-98  |
| 40 | Table E14-24 | General Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Corridor Options .....     | E14-105 |
| 41 | Table E14-25 | Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option .....              | E14-107 |



## Figures

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| 1  |  |        |
| 2  | Figure E14-1 Biotic Communities – South Section.....   | E14-12 |
| 3  | Figure E14-2 Semidesert Grassland on I-19 One-quarter Mile South of State Route                |        |
| 4  | 189 (SR 189) in Nogales .....  | E14-13 |
| 5  | Figure E14-3 Arizona Upland Desertscrub on West Gates Pass Road at Tucson                      |        |
| 6  | Estates Trail .....  | E14-19 |
| 7  | Figure E14-4 Lower Colorado River Desertscrub, I-8 13.5 miles East of Exit 119.....            | E14-21 |
| 8  | Figure E14-5 Biotic Communities – Central Section.....   | E14-25 |
| 9  | Figure E14-6 Biotic Communities – North Section .....  | E14-26 |
| 10 | Figure E14-7 Joshua Trees are One of the Characteristic Species of the Mohave                  |        |
| 11 | Desertscrub.....   | E14-28 |
| 12 | Figure E14-8 Hassayampa River .....  | E14-29 |
| 13 | Figure E14-9 Gila River at SR 85 Dominated by Invasive Salt Cedar ( <i>Tamarisk</i> spp.)..... | E14-30 |
| 14 | Figure E14-10 Large Intact Block Clusters.....   | E14-66 |
| 15 | Figure E14-11 Detailed and Other Wildlife Linkage Designs - South Section.....                 | E14-68 |
| 16 | Figure E14-12 Detailed Linkage Designs - Central Section.....                                  | E14-69 |
| 17 | Figure E14-13 Detailed Linkage Designs - North Section .....                                   | E14-70 |



## Acronyms

|    |                  |  |
|----|------------------|--|
| 1  |                  |  |
| 2  |                  |  |
| 3  | °F               | degrees Fahrenheit   |
| 4  | A                | Aquatic (as used in Table E14-10)  |
| 5  | AADT             | annual average daily traffic   |
| 6  | ADOT             | Arizona Department of Transportation                                     |
| 7  | AGFD             | Arizona Game and Fish Department   |
| 8  | amsl             | Above Mean Sea Level   |
| 9  | ARPC             | Arizona Rare Plant Committee   |
| 10 | ARS              | Arizona Revised Statute  |
| 11 | AWLWG            | Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group                                  |
| 12 | AZDA             | Arizona Department of Agriculture  |
| 13 | AZIBA            | Arizona Important Bird Area  |
| 14 | BGEPA            | Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act                                     |
| 15 | BLM              | Bureau of Land Management  |
| 16 | CAP              | Central Arizona Project  |
| 17 | CCA              | Candidate Conservation Agreement   |
| 18 | CFR              | Code of Federal Regulations  |
| 19 | DPS              | Distinct Population Segment  |
| 20 | Draft Tier 1 EIS | Draft Tier 1 Environmental Impact Statement and Preliminary Section 4(f) |
| 21 |                  | Evaluation   |
| 22 | EO               | Executive Order  |
| 23 | ESA              | Endangered Species Act   |
| 24 | FNAEC            | Flora of North America Editorial Committee                               |
| 25 | FR               | Federal Register   |
| 26 | GIS              | Geographic Information System  |
| 27 | HCP              | Habitat Conservation Plan  |
| 28 | HDMS             | Heritage Data Management System  |
| 29 | HS               | Highly Safeguarded   |
| 30 | I                | Interstate   |
| 31 | IBA              | Important Bird Area  |
| 32 | LE               | Listed Endangered  |
| 33 | LIB              | Large Intact Block   |
| 34 | LT               | Listed Threatened  |



|    |             |  |
|----|-------------|--|
| 1  | MBTA        | Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918  |
| 2  | NEPA        | National Environmental Policy Act  |
| 3  | NMFS        | National Marine Fisheries Service  |
| 4  | NPL         | Arizona Native Plant Law   |
| 5  | NW          | Federally Listed Noxious Weed  |
| 6  | Petition    | Species petitioned to be listed under the ESA (as used in Special Status Species tables) |
| 7  |             |  |
| 8  | Pima        | Listed in Pima County as Sensitive (as used in as used in Special Status Species tables) |
| 9  |             |  |
| 10 | PNW         | State listed Prohibited Noxious Weed (as used in <b>Table E14-10</b> )                   |
| 11 | Reclamation | Bureau of Reclamation  |
| 12 | RGNW        | State Listed Regulated Noxious Weed  |
| 13 | RNW         | State Listed Restricted Noxious Weed   |
| 14 | ROW         | Right-of-Way   |
| 15 | S           | Sensitive (as used in Special Status Species tables)                                     |
| 16 | SC          | Species of Concern (as used in Special Status Species tables)                            |
| 17 | SDCP        | Sonoran Desert Conservation Plan   |
| 18 | SERI        | Species of Economic and Recreational Importance  |
| 19 | SGCN        | Species of Greatest Conservation Need  |
| 20 | SR          | Salvage Restricted (as used in Special Status Species tables only)                       |
| 21 | SR          | State Route  |
| 22 | Study Area  | I-11 Corridor Study Area   |
| 23 | SWAP        | Arizona State Wildlife Action Plan 2012 – 2022   |
| 24 | T           | Terrestrial (as used in <b>Table E14-10</b> )  |
| 25 | TMC         | Tucson Mitigation Corridor   |
| 26 | US          | United States  |
| 27 | USC         | United States Code   |
| 28 | USDA        | United States Department of Agriculture  |
| 29 | USFS        | United States Forest Service   |
| 30 | USFWS       | United States Fish and Wildlife Service  |
| 31 | USGS        | United States Geological Survey  |



This page intentionally left blank



## 1 **Biological Resources Technical Memorandum**

2 This Technical Memorandum describes and discusses the biological communities, both flora  
3 and fauna, within the Interstate 11 (I-11) Corridor Study Area (Study Area). The Technical  
4 Memorandum is divided into three subsections: Biotic Communities, Special Status Species,  
5 and Wildlife Connectivity. Although the discussion is divided into these topic areas, the  
6 components are interrelated. Within each of these technical subsections the resources are  
7 described by alternative within each of the South, Central, and North geographic sections of the  
8 Study Area.

9 Biological resources include general wildlife; plant and animal species that have received  
10 special designations by a federal, state, or local governmental agencies; and the vegetative  
11 communities that provide habitat for these species. This section provides an overview of the  
12 biological resources within the vicinity of the Build Corridor Alternatives for I-11 between  
13 Nogales and Wickenburg, Arizona.

### 14 **E14.1 REGULATORY SETTING**

15 Under Title 17 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, the Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD)  
16 by and through the Arizona Game and Fish Commission, has jurisdictional authority and public  
17 trust responsibilities for the management of state fish and wildlife resources except where  
18 superceded by federal law (e.g., the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 [MBTA] and the  
19 Endangered Species Act of 1973 [ESA]). State laws and regulations relating to wildlife generally  
20 apply on federal land, with management of those lands under the jurisdiction of the specific land  
21 managing agencies. State wildlife laws and regulations however do not apply on Tribal lands.  
22 Wildlife on Tribal lands is administered by the Tribal governments (Favre 2003). Protected  
23 species are species of plants or animals that, because of their scarcity or documented declining  
24 population numbers (within a state, region, or nationally) have been designated by a federal,  
25 state, or local governmental agency as having special status for protection and/or management.  
26 Regulatory compliance requirements vary based on the authorities under which the species has  
27 received the protective status. The regulatory framework pertaining to natural habitats and  
28 wildlife includes the following key federal and state statutes, executive orders (EOs), and  
29 agency and local government policies described below.

#### 30 **E14.1.1 Federal**

##### 31 **E14.1.1.1 Endangered Species Act**

32 The purpose of the ESA, as amended (16 United States Code [USC] § 1531 et seq.), is to  
33 protect and recover imperiled species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. It is  
34 administered by the Department of the Interior United States Fish and Wildlife Service  
35 (USFWS), the Department of Commerce National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and Tribal  
36 authorities (Department of the Interior and Department of Commerce 1997). The USFWS has  
37 primary responsibility for terrestrial and freshwater organisms, while the responsibilities of  
38 NMFS are mainly marine wildlife such as whales and anadromous fish such as salmon  
39 (USFWS 2015c).



1 Under the ESA, species may be listed as either endangered or threatened. “Endangered”  
2 means a species is at risk of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.  
3 “Threatened” means a species is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future  
4 throughout all or a significant portion of its range. All species of plants and animals, except pest  
5 insects, are eligible for listing as endangered or threatened. The ESA defines species to include  
6 subspecies, varieties, and, for vertebrates, distinct population segments.

7 Additional categories of listing under the ESA are as follows:

8 **Proposed:** Species identified by USFWS under the ESA that are proposed in the Federal  
9 Register (FR) to be listed as threatened or endangered.

10 **Candidate:** Species for which USFWS has sufficient information on biological vulnerability  
11 and threats to support proposals to list them as endangered or threatened, but listing is  
12 precluded due to higher priority listing activities.

13 **Critical Habitat:** Specific geographic areas (whether occupied by listed species or not) that  
14 are determined to be essential for the conservation and management of some threatened or  
15 endangered species.

16 **Conservation Agreement:** Although not an official listing category, conservation agreement  
17 species have special management plans that obligate land and resource management  
18 agencies or other entities to certain conservation actions. The implementation of these plans  
19 often provides the basis upon which USFWS has precluded listing under the ESA.

20 **Petitioned:** Plant or animal species that have been formally requested to be listed by the  
21 USFWS or NMFS under the ESA.

### 22 **E14.1.1.2 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act**

23 The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 USC § 661 et. seq.) was enacted to protect fish and  
24 wildlife when federal actions result in a modification of a natural stream or body of water. If a  
25 modification to a natural stream or waterbody is expected, coordination with the USFWS and  
26 with State fish and wildlife agencies is required.

### 27 **E14.1.1.3 Migratory Bird Treaty Act**

28 The MBTA, as amended (16 USC 703-712), is the domestic law that affirms, or implements, the  
29 United States’ (US’) commitment to four international conventions (with Canada, Japan, Mexico,  
30 and Russia) for the protection of a shared migratory bird resource. Each of the conventions  
31 protects selected species of birds that occur in these countries at some point during their annual  
32 life cycle. The MBTA protects migratory birds and their nests, eggs, young, and parts thereof  
33 from possession, sale, purchase, barter, transport, import, export, and take. For purposes of the  
34 MBTA, take is defined as “to pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or attempt  
35 to pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect” (50 Code of Federal Regulations  
36 [CFR] 10.12). The MBTA applies to migratory birds identified in 50 CFR 10.13. Overall, the  
37 MBTA protects all birds occurring in the US except for several non-native species (e.g., house  
38 sparrow, European starlings, and rock pigeons), and non-migratory upland game birds. The  
39 USFWS implements and enforces the MBTA and is the lead federal agency for managing and  
40 conserving migratory birds in the US. The USFWS regulates the take of migratory birds for  
41 educational, scientific, and recreational purposes. Special Purpose Permits of the MBTA are



1 required in the event that an action would take, possess, or involve the sale or transport of birds  
2 protected by the MBTA (50 CFR 21.27) (USFWS 2015a). Currently there is no permitting  
3 mechanism for take related to lawfully executed construction projects.

#### 4 **E14.1.1.4 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act**

5 The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940 (BGEPA), and as amended (16 USC 668 -  
6 668d), prohibits anyone without a permit issued by USFWS from “taking” bald or golden eagles  
7 including their parts, nests, or eggs. The BGEPA defines “take” as “pursue, shoot, shoot at,  
8 poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest, or disturb.” For purposes of these guidelines,  
9 “disturb” means “to agitate or bother a bald or golden eagle to a degree that causes, or is likely  
10 to cause, based on the best scientific information available: 1) injury to an eagle; 2) a decrease  
11 in its productivity, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering  
12 behavior; or 3) nest abandonment, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or  
13 sheltering behavior” (USFWS 2016a).

#### 14 **E14.1.1.5 Federal Noxious Weed Act**

15 The Federal Noxious Weed Act (7 USC § 2801 et. seq.) established a federal program to  
16 control the spread of noxious weeds. The law also requires any environmental assessments or  
17 environmental impact statements that may be required to implement plant control agreements  
18 that must be completed within 1 year of the time when the need for the document is established.

#### 19 **E14.1.1.6 The Wilderness Act of 1964**

20 The Wilderness Act of 1964 (16 USC 1131-1136, 78 Stat. 890) directed the Secretary of the  
21 Interior, within 10 years, to review all roadless areas 5,000 acres or larger and all roadless  
22 islands, regardless of size within National Wildlife Refuge and National Park Systems, and to  
23 recommend to the President the suitability of each such area or island for inclusion in the  
24 National Wilderness Preservation System, with final decisions to be made by Congress. The  
25 Secretary of Agriculture was directed to study and recommend suitable areas within the  
26 National Forest System. The Act provides criteria for determining suitability and establishes  
27 restrictions on activities that can be undertaken on a designated area. It authorizes the  
28 acceptance of gifts, bequests, and contributions in furtherance of the purposes of the Act and  
29 requires an annual report at the opening of each session of Congress on the status of the  
30 wilderness system.

#### 31 **E14.1.1.7 The Organic Act of 1916**

32 The Organic Act of 1916 (16 USC 1 et. seq) created the National Park Service (NPS) within the  
33 Department of Interior with responsibility for protecting the 35 national parks and monuments  
34 then managed by the department and those yet to be established (NPS 2018). An Executive  
35 Order in 1933 transferred 56 national monuments and military sites from the Forest Service and  
36 the War Department to the NPS.



1 **E14.1.1.8 Executive Order 13112**

2 EO 13112, Invasive Species (64 FR 6183 et seq.) requires that a Council of Departments  
3 dealing with invasive species be created to prevent the introduction of invasive species and  
4 provide for their control and to minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts  
5 that invasive species cause (USFWS 2012a).

6 **E14.1.1.9 Executive Order 13186**

7 EO 13186, Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds, directs federal  
8 agencies taking actions that have, or are likely to have, a measurable negative effect on  
9 migratory bird populations to develop and implement a Memorandum of Understanding with  
10 USFWS that promotes the conservation of migratory bird populations. The order outlines  
11 specific requirements of the Memorandum of Understanding (USFWS 2015b).

12 **E14.1.1.10 Executive Order 13751**

13 EO 13751 (81 FR 88609 et seq.), Safeguarding the Nation from the Impacts of Invasive  
14 Species, amends EO 13112 and directs actions to continue coordinated federal prevention and  
15 control efforts related to invasive species. This order maintains the National Invasive Species  
16 Council and the Invasive Species Advisory Committee; expands the membership of the Council;  
17 clarifies the operations of the Council; incorporates considerations of human and environmental  
18 health, climate change, technological innovation, and other emerging priorities into federal  
19 efforts to address invasive species; and strengthens coordinated, cost-efficient federal action  
20 (US Department of Agriculture [USDA] 2017).

21 **E14.1.1.11 Bureau of Land Management Special Status Species Policy**

22 Under the authorities of the Federal Land Policy Management Act of 1976 (43 USC 1701 et  
23 seq.), ESA, and other federal laws and regulations, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM)  
24 manages BLM-administered lands in accordance with the regulatory framework of the “multiple  
25 use” mandate. Special status species are managed in accordance with BLM Manual 6840,  
26 Special Status Species Management (BLM 2008). The manual establishes policy to manage  
27 species listed or proposed for listing pursuant to the ESA and BLM sensitive species that are  
28 found on BLM-administered lands. The BLM special status species policy aims to conserve  
29 and/or recover listed species and their habitats and to initiate proactive conservation measures  
30 that minimize or avoid threats to BLM sensitive species to prevent them from requiring listing in  
31 the future. The BLM Handbook 6840 defines special status species as: 1) species listed or  
32 proposed for listing under the ESA; and 2) species requiring special management consideration  
33 to promote their conservation and minimize the likelihood and need for future listing under the  
34 ESA, which are designated as BLM sensitive by the BLM State Director(s) (BLM 2008).

35 **E14.1.2 State of Arizona**

36 **E14.1.2.1 Title 17 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, Game and Fish**

37 This set of statutes is comprised of the sections within Arizona's Game and Fish laws and rules  
38 that are relevant to the possession and take of wildlife, including: the authority of the AGFD by  
39 and through the Arizona Game and Fish Commission to regulate wildlife Arizona Revised



1 Statutes (ARS) Section 17-102, which establishes that most wildlife in Arizona are the property  
2 of the state.

3 The AGFD has established a Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Management Program. The  
4 purpose of the Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Management Program is to protect, restore,  
5 preserve and maintain nongame and endangered wildlife as part of the natural diversity of  
6 Arizona and to provide opportunities for the public to enjoy nongame and endangered wildlife.  
7 “Nongame wildlife” is all wildlife except game mammals, game birds, furbearing animals,  
8 predatory animals, and game fish (AGFD 2017a). “Endangered wildlife,” are those species listed  
9 by the Department as Tier 1a of Species of Greatest Conservation Need or by the USFWS as  
10 endangered, threatened or a candidate for such status.

11 Arizona's State Wildlife Action Plan (SWAP) (AGFD 2017b) provides a comprehensive vision for  
12 managing Arizona's fish, wildlife, and wildlife habitats for a 10-year period, beginning when it  
13 was originally developed in 2005. The original plan included input from resource professionals,  
14 federal and state agencies, sportsmen groups, conservation organizations, Native American  
15 Tribes, recreational groups, local governments and private citizens. The plan is renewed every  
16 5 years by the USFWS (AGFD 2012c). The current revision was issued in 2012.

#### 17 **E14.1.2.2 Arizona Native Plant Law**

18 The Arizona Native Plant Law of 1993 (ARS 7, Section 3-901 et seq.) is administered by the  
19 Plant Services Division of the Arizona Department of Agriculture (AZDA). The law is applicable  
20 to state-owned and private land and is not applicable to federally owned or Tribal land. Under  
21 Arizona law landowners have the right to destroy or remove plants growing on their land, but  
22 20 to 60 days prior to the destruction of any protected native plants, landowners are required to  
23 notify the AZDA. Except in an emergency, if a state agency (or federal cooperating agencies)  
24 propose to remove or destroy protected native plants over an area of state land (or federal land  
25 managed by a cooperating agency) exceeding 0.25 acre, the agency shall notify the department  
26 in writing as provided in ARS 7, Section 3-904 at least 60 days before the plants are destroyed,  
27 and any such destruction must occur within 1 year of the date of destruction disclosed in the  
28 notice. The landowner also has the right to sell or give away any plant growing on the land.  
29 However, protected native plants may not be legally possessed, taken or transported from the  
30 growing site without a permit and tags obtained from the AZDA (AZDA 2017b).

31 The law identifies protected plants belonging to the following four categories (AZDA 2017a):

- 32 • **Highly Safeguarded:** Those Arizona native plants whose prospects for survival in the state  
33 are in jeopardy or that are in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of  
34 their ranges, or are likely to become so in the foreseeable future, including federally listed  
35 species.
- 36 • **Salvage Restricted:** Those Arizona native plants that are not included in the highly  
37 safeguarded category but are subject to damage by theft or vandalism.
- 38 • **Salvage Assessed:** Those Arizona native plants that are not included in either the highly  
39 safeguarded or salvage restricted category but have a sufficient value if salvaged to support  
40 the cost of salvage.
- 41 • **Harvest Restricted:** Those Arizona native plants that are not included in the highly  
42 safeguarded category but are subject to excessive harvesting or overcutting because of  
43 their intrinsic value.

### 1 **E14.1.2.3 Arizona Noxious Weed Law**

2 The Arizona Noxious Weed Law is set out in ARS Section 3-201 et seq. and establishes that the  
3 AZDA may treat, spray, control, suppress or eradicate noxious weeds, crop pests, or diseases  
4 through a county-wide, area-wide, or state-wide program or programs that have been approved  
5 or authorized by the AZDA. If such county-wide, area-wide, or state-wide program or programs  
6 affect cotton, the program or programs also must be approved by the Cotton Research and  
7 Protection Council. The director may take whatever actions are necessary to assist, support or  
8 enforce such programs including entering any fields to treat, spray, control, suppress or  
9 eradicate noxious weeds, crop pests, or diseases under these authorized or approved programs  
10 (Arizona State Legislature 2017).

### 11 **E14.1.2.4 Protection of Riparian Areas**

12 State of Arizona Governor EO 91-6, recognizes that the protection and restoration of riparian  
13 areas are of critical importance to the state, encourage the development of practices that would  
14 enhance and restore degraded riparian areas, promote public awareness about riparian areas,  
15 and seek cooperation from regulatory and resource agencies to help in the protection and  
16 preservation of these areas.

### 17 **E14.1.2.5 Local Ordinances**

18 Pima County is the only local jurisdiction within the Study Area with ordinances protecting  
19 biological communities.

### 20 **E14.1.2.6 Pima County Native Plant Ordinance**

21 The Pima County Native Plant Ordinance (Pima County Zoning Code §§ 18.72) adopts  
22 comprehensive requirements for the preservation-in-place, transplanting on-site, and mitigation  
23 of protected native plants and native plant communities. The ordinance provides requirements  
24 and regulations for the preparation and implementation of preservation plans (Pima County  
25 2017).

26 In June 1998 Pima County adopted by resolution the Native Plant Preservation Manual (Pima  
27 County 1998). The purpose of the Manual is to provide standards and procedures for  
28 implementing the requirements of the Pima County Native Plant Ordinance.

### 29 **E14.1.2.7 Pima County Multi-species Conservation Plan for Pima County,** 30 **Arizona**

31 Following the 1997 listing of the cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl (*Glaucidium brasilianum*  
32 *cactorum*) as a federally endangered species, the Pima County Board of Supervisors initiated  
33 the Sonoran Desert Conservation Plan (SDCP). The purpose of the SDCP was to develop a  
34 regional plan to address the long-term conservation and preservation of the County's natural  
35 and cultural resources (Pima County 2016).

36 The Multi-species Conservation Plan represents the culmination of many years of planning and  
37 studies in the development of the biological element of the SDCP. That work effort was guided  
38 by the SDCP biological goal, as established by the Science Technical Advisory Team. In 2001,

1 the Pima County Board of Supervisors adopted the Pima County Comprehensive Land Use  
 2 Plan Update (Pima County 2001), which incorporated land use concepts, policies, and  
 3 principles of conservation that were identified in the draft Preliminary SDCP (Pima County  
 4 2000). Other milestones in the development of the SDCP include defining land-protection  
 5 priorities, securing funds for land acquisitions, acquiring and managing new preserves, and  
 6 revising and updating County regulations. Formalizing the County’s conservation commitments  
 7 for compliance with the ESA is the next milestone in advancing the vision of the SDCP.

8 **E14.1.2.8 City of Tucson Habitat Conservation Plan**

9 The City of Tucson Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) addresses proposed development  
 10 activities in three City of Tucson planning sub-areas: Southlands, Avra Valley, and Santa Cruz  
 11 River (City of Tucson 2018). Species proposed for coverage by the City of Tucson HCP include  
 12 eight species: cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl, Pima pineapple cactus (*Coryphantha scheeri* var.  
 13 *robustispina*), western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*), Tucson shovel-nosed  
 14 snake (*Chionactis occipitalis klauberi*), ground snake (valley form) (*Sonora semiannulata*),  
 15 needle-spined pineapple cactus (*Echinomastus erectocentrus* var. *erectocentrus*), pale  
 16 Townsend’s big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens*), and western yellow-billed  
 17 cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus* ).

18 **E14.1.2.9 City of Tucson Avra Valley Habitat Conservation Plan**

19 The City of Tucson owns over 21,000 acres of land west of the City limits in the Avra Valley  
 20 area of Pima County. These former farm lands were purchased in the 1970s and 1980s to  
 21 secure the water rights, preserve groundwater for urban use, and allow for the future  
 22 development of water infrastructure supply projects. Since purchased, some of the formerly  
 23 cleared lands have recovered to a more naturally vegetated state and now support native plants  
 24 and animals, including some federally recognized species. The City of Tucson and the USFWS  
 25 began working on the Avra Valley HCP in 2004 and the final draft plan was submitted to the  
 26 USFWS in 2014 (City of Tucson 2014). Species proposed for coverage by the Avra Valley HCP  
 27 include seven species: lesser long-nosed bat (*Leptonycteris curasoae yerbabuena*), pale  
 28 Townsend’s big-eared bat, western yellow-billed cuckoo, cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl,  
 29 western burrowing owl, Sonoran desert tortoise (*Gopherus morafkai*), and Tucson shovel-nosed  
 30 snake.

31 **E14.2 METHODOLOGY**

32 Biological resources are described at a landscape-level (i.e., large-scale) within the Study Area  
 33 as defined during the Alternative Selection Report of the I-11 study. Regional vegetation  
 34 communities, large intact blocks (LIBs), and riparian areas were identified using available  
 35 literature and digital spatial data, much of which was provided by the AGFD. Specific wildlife  
 36 data also provided by the AGFD is used in analyzing potential impacts to wildlife and their  
 37 habitat. This section identifies and considers Project effects on general wildlife, special status  
 38 species, special management areas, and HCPs within the Study Area. The Study Area  
 39 encompasses a number of the wildlife linkages identified in the Arizona’s Wildlife Linkages  
 40 Working Group (AWLWG) Assessment (2006a) and from later wildlife corridor identification.  
 41 Coordination with AGFD, USFWS, BLM, and other pertinent agencies and stakeholders will  
 42 continue throughout the development of the Draft and Final Tier 1 EIS.



## 1 **E14.2.1 Biotic Communities (Vegetation and Wildlife)**

2 Potential environmental consequences on biotic communities are evaluated for each alternative.  
3 Regional vegetation communities, LIBs, riparian areas, and site-specific dominant vegetation  
4 are identified using available literature and aerial photography. The evaluation calculated the  
5 acreage of each biotic community within each Build Corridor Alternative and considered what  
6 percentage of the Study Area was represented within the corridor that could be impacted, to  
7 determine whether implementation within any one of the corridors would be disproportionately  
8 affected.

9 The potential of the spread of invasive plant species will be considered. Invasive species and  
10 noxious weeds have been previously introduced within some natural systems within the Study  
11 Area that have choked out native species in some areas and further limit the native habitat  
12 available to wildlife populations. The Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) maintains a  
13 list of noxious and invasive species (ADOT 2010). Potential mitigation strategies or measures  
14 are provided as examples for further consideration in the Tier 2 analysis. These examples of  
15 mitigation measures for ecological resources reflect ideas provided through cooperating  
16 agencies.

## 17 **E14.2.2 Special Status Species**

18 Special status species, which include plant and animal species that have received special  
19 designation by federal, state, or local government agencies, are analyzed to identify potential  
20 impacts.

21 Special status species include:

- 22 • Species Protected under ESA
- 23 • Other federally protected Species
- 24 • Arizona Species of Greatest Conservation Need and Protected Native Plants

25 County occurrence and specific locality occurrence data within the Study Area are presented.  
26 Available literature, aerial photography, and other data also are reviewed to determine the  
27 presence of suitable habitat for potentially occurring ESA-listed species. AGFD provided a  
28 species list in their initial scoping comments related to the development of the I-11 Tier 1 EIS  
29 Alternatives Selection Report (AGFD 2016a). The data are a list of species retrieved from the  
30 AGFD Heritage Data Management System (HDMS) Environmental Review On-Line Tool  
31 identifying the species listed under the ESA which may occur within the Study Area or within  
32 3 miles of the Study Area boundary.

33 The identification of critical habitat is based on designated critical habitat as established by  
34 USFWS. Other important habitats have been determined based upon literature review,  
35 coordination with AGFD, USFWS, BLM, US Forest Service (USFS), and other pertinent  
36 organizations and agencies.

37 Potential effects on species, designated critical habitats, or specified habitat requirements are  
38 evaluated by determining if suitable habitat exists within the Study Area. Effects on ESA-listed  
39 species are based on the potential for each species' habitat to be physically disturbed or the  
40 quality of that habitat affected by presence of the facility. Because there are hundreds of bird  
41 species in Arizona, the discussion of bird species protected under the MBTA is more qualitative



1 than the discussion for ESA-listed species. Potential mitigation strategies or measures are  
2 provided as examples for further consideration in Tier 2 analysis. These examples of mitigation  
3 measures for special status species reflect ideas provided through cooperating agencies.

#### 4 **E14.2.3 Wildlife Connectivity**

5 This section identifies major wildlife corridors within the Study Area, using data from the  
6 AWLWG as well as through coordination with AGFD, other federal and state agencies, local  
7 jurisdictions, and conservation organizations. This information, along with the evaluations  
8 related to vegetation, wildlife, and wildlife habitat are used to evaluate the potential impacts of  
9 the Build Corridor Alternatives on wildlife movement and connectivity. Potential mitigation  
10 strategies or measures are provided as examples for further consideration in Tier 2 analysis.  
11 These examples of mitigation measures for wildlife connectivity reflect ideas provided through  
12 cooperating agencies.



## 1 E14.3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

### 2 E14.3.1 Biotic Communities (Vegetation and Wildlife)

3 Biotic communities are characterized by distinct assemblages of plants and animals that are  
4 characteristic of the surrounding soils, geology, climate, and other environmental conditions that  
5 interact to develop their distinctiveness from other communities within a region. The Study Area  
6 crosses six major biotic communities. In addition to these major biotic communities, the Build  
7 Corridor Alternatives also cross several local ecological communities and/or special  
8 conservation areas, such as riparian areas and designated Important Bird Areas (IBAs)  
9 (Audubon Arizona 2017) which provide important habitat for birds and wildlife.

10 Several of the biotic communities are common to multiple Project sections (South, Central, and  
11 North). The description of the biotic communities is arranged by section from south to north. A  
12 relatively detailed description of a biotic community is provided within the first section in which it  
13 occurs.

14 **Table E14-1** (Climatological Data for Representative Locations within or Adjacent to the Study  
15 Area) summarizes climatological data for representative cities or towns within each of the biotic  
16 communities.

#### 17 E14.3.1.1 South Section

18 The South Section encompasses five different biotic communities:

- 19 1. Semidesert Grassland
- 20 2. Madrean Evergreen Woodland
- 21 3. Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision (Lower Colorado River  
22 Desertscrub)
- 23 4. Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision (Arizona Upland Desertscrub)
- 24 5. Interior Chaparral

25 Of the five biotic communities within the South Section of the Study Area, three are crossed by  
26 one or more of the Build Corridor Alternatives (**Figure E14-1** [Biotic Communities – South  
27 Section]).

#### 28 E14.3.1.1.1 Semidesert Grassland (South Section)

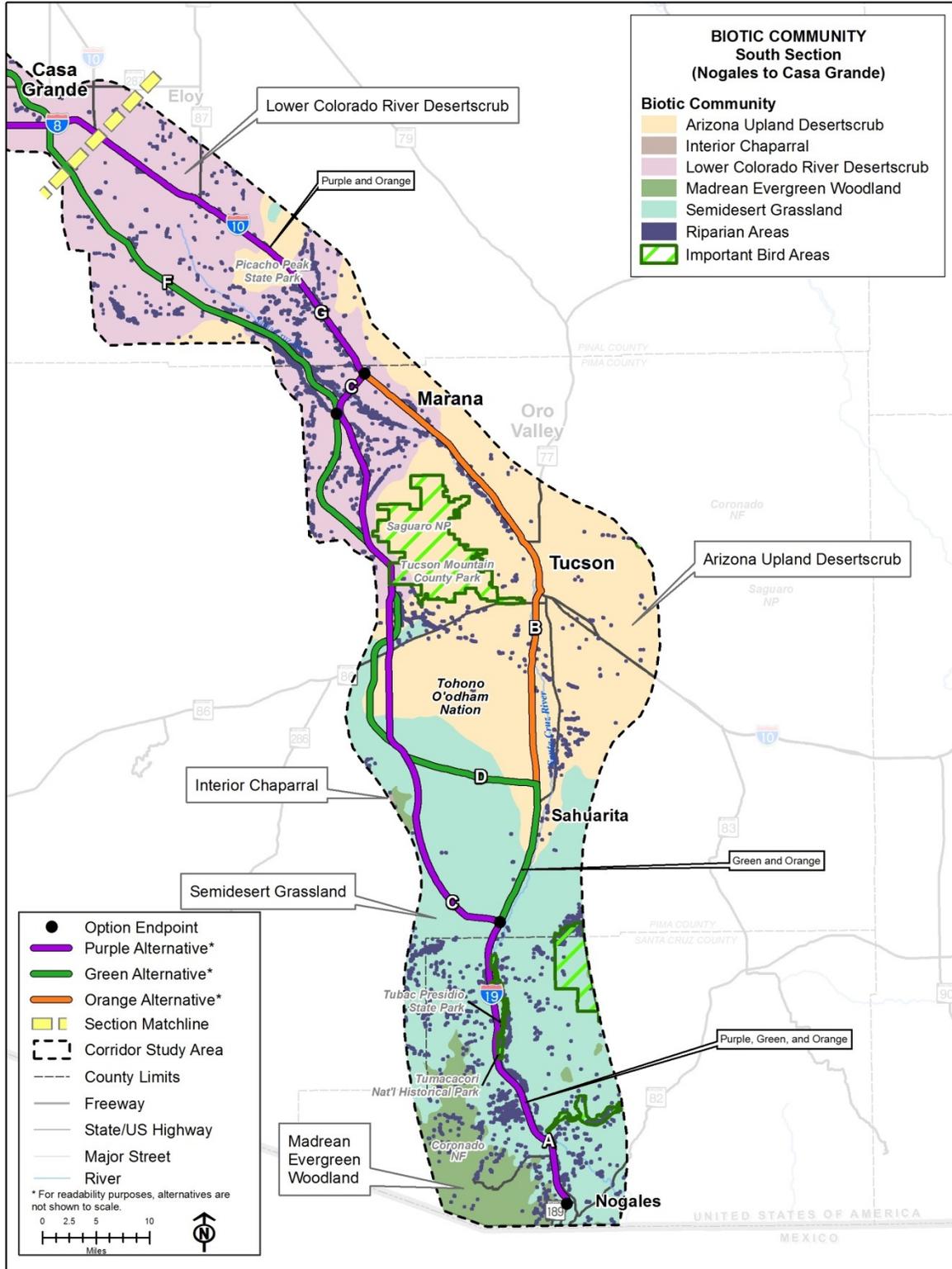
29 Semidesert Grassland (**Figure E14-2** [Semidesert Grassland on I-19 One-quarter Mile South of  
30 State Route 189 (SR 189) in Nogales]) occurs throughout southeastern Arizona, southwestern  
31 New Mexico, northeastern Sonora, and northwestern Chihuahua at elevations ranging from  
32 3,600 to 5,600 feet above mean sea level (amsl). These grasslands are mostly bounded by  
33 Chihuahuan desert at the lowest elevations and Madrean Evergreen Woodland or plains  
34 grassland at the higher elevations. Within the South Section the Semidesert Grasslands abut  
35 Arizona Upland Desertscrub. Winter temperatures are relatively mild with freezing temperatures  
36 occurring less than 100 days out of the year. Summers are warm to hot with several days over  
37 100 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) (Brown 1994).



**Table E14-1 Climatological Data for Representative Locations within or Adjacent to the Study Area**

| City/Biotic Community  | Ave High Temp | Hottest Month/Ave High Temp | Ave Low Temp | Coldest Month/Ave Low Temp | Ave Annual Precipitation | Wettest Month/Inches | Driest Month/Inches |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Nogales/Semidesert Grassland   | 80.3          | June/96                     | 43.5         | January & December/28      | 18.11                    | August/4.45          | May/0.28            |
| Santa Rita Experimental Range (Santa Rita Mountains southeast of Green Valley – Madrean Evergreen Woodlands) | 76.4          | June/92.9                   | 51.9         | January/37.7               | 22.18                    | July/4.87            | May/0.24            |
| Green Valley/Arizona Upland Desertscrub (on edge of Semidesert Grassland)                                    | 83.0          | June & July/99              | 54.0         | January & December/37      | 14.13                    | August/2.95          | May/0.24            |
| Tucson/Arizona Upland Desertscrub  | 83.7          | July/101                    | 58.1         | January & December/42      | 11.92                    | August/2.24          | May/0.20            |
| Eloy/Lower Colorado River Desertscrub  | 87.7          | July/106                    | 53.6         | January & December/36      | 10.62                    | August/1.65          | June/0.16           |
| Gila Bend/Lower Colorado River Desertscrub   | 89.5          | July/109                    | 58.4         | December/40                | 7.01                     | August/1.22          | June/0.00           |
| Buckeye/Lower Colorado River Desertscrub   | 88.3          | July/108                    | 53.3         | December/36                | 7.89                     | August/1.22          | June/0.08           |
| Morristown/Arizona Upland Desertscrub  | 83.8          | July/102                    | 57.3         | January & December/42      | 15.05                    | August/2.36          | June/0.12           |
| Wickenburg/Arizona Upland Desertscrub  | 82.8          | July/102                    | 49.0         | December/32                | 12.14                    | August/2.13          | June/0.12           |

NOTE: Temperatures in °F and precipitation in inches. Abbreviations in table: **Ave** = Average, **Temp** = Temperature.  
 SOURCES: Western Regional Climate Center 2016 (Santa Rita Experimental Range); YourWeatherService.com 2017.



SOURCE: Brown 1994.

**Figure E14-1 Biotic Communities – South Section**



**Figure E14-2**      **Semidesert Grassland on I-19 One-quarter Mile South of State Route 189 (SR 189) in Nogales**

1 This community is unique in that it has become largely extirpated within the state with only  
 2 severely degraded fragments remaining (AGFD 2012c). The Semidesert Grassland biotic  
 3 community encompasses approximately 31.6 percent of the South Section, or 430,718 acres,  
 4 and approximately 16.1 percent (435,029 acres) of the entire Study Area (Table E14-2 [Biotic  
 5 Communities within the Study Area]).

**Table E14-2 Biotic Communities within the Study Area**

| Biotic Community   | South Section    |              | Central Section |              | North Section  |                 | Overall          |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | Acres            | % Total Area | Acres           | % Total Area | Acres          | % Total Area    | Acres            | % Total Area |
| Lower Colorado River Desertscrub   | 387,235          | 28.4         | 640,498         | 80.2         | 230,621        | 42.8            | 1,258,350        | 46.6         |
| Arizona Upland Desertscrub   | 472,095          | 34.6         | 157,856         | 19.8         | 301,608        | 56.0            | 931,560          | 34.5         |
| Semidesert Grassland   | 430,718          | 31.6         | 0               | 0.0          | 4,311          | <1              | 435,029          | 16.1         |
| Interior Chaparral   | 222              | <0.1         | 0               | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0             | 222              | <0.1         |
| Madrean Evergreen Woodland   | 72,657           | 5.3          | 0               | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0             | 72,657           | 2.7          |
| Mohave Desertscrub   | 0                | 0.0          | 0               | 0.0          | 2,301          | <1              | 2,301            | <0.1         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,362,927</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>798,354</b>  | <b>100</b>   | <b>538,841</b> | <b>100</b>      | <b>2,700,119</b> | <b>100</b>   |
| Riparian   | Acres            | % Total Area | Acres           | % Total Area | Acres          | % Total Area    | Acres            | % Total Area |
| North American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland | 13               | <0.01        | 0               | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0             | 13               | <0.01        |
| North American Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland               | 241              | <0.01        | 458             | 0.02         | 45             | <0.01           | 745              | <0.03        |
| North American Arid West Emergent Marsh                                  | 12               | <0.01        | 0               | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0             | 12               | <0.01        |
| North American Warm Desert Riparian Mesquite Bosque                      | 849              | <0.03        | 256             | 0.01         | 87             | <0.01           | 1,192            | 0.04         |
| North American Warm Desert Wash  | 8                | <0.01        | 0               | 0.0          | 0              | 0.0             | 9                | <0.01        |
| Invasive Southwest Riparian Woodland and Shrubland                       | 10               | <0.01        | 354             | 0.01         | 0              | 0.0             | 364              | 0.01         |
| Open Water   | 61               | <0.01        | 63              | <0.01        | 2              | <0.01           | 127              | <0.01        |
| <b>Total Riparian</b>  | <b>1,195</b>     | <b>0.04</b>  | <b>1,131</b>    | <b>0.04</b>  | <b>135</b>     | <b>&lt;0.01</b> | <b>2,461</b>     | <b>0.09</b>  |

SOURCES: Surface area values based on a digital map of the biotic communities of Arizona based on Brown and Lowe's (1979) descriptions (The Nature Conservancy in Arizona 2004) and of the distribution of the different types of riparian areas in Arizona (US Geological Survey [USGS] 2004).

6 Most often found in low valleys and on rolling hills, this community was originally dominated by  
 7 perennial bunch grasses. As a result of over-grazing and drought, Semidesert Grasslands now  
 8 mostly consist of a mix of grasses with a wide variety of shrub, tree, cactus species, and non-  
 9 native grasses. Tobosa grass (*Pleuraphis mutica*) and black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*) are  
 10 the most dominant grasses in Semidesert Grassland; other grasses include slender grama  
 11 (*B. repens*), spruce top grama (*B. chondrosioides*), several species of three-awn (*Aristida* spp.),  
 12 and bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*). The predominant shrubs include mesquite (*Prosopis*

1 spp.), broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*), burroweed (*Ambrosia dumosa*), creosote bush  
 2 (*Larrea tridentata*), and catclaw acacia (*Acacia greggii*). Except for mesquite and one-seed  
 3 juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*), trees are uncommon and usually restricted to drainages.  
 4 Other characteristic plant species include sotol (*Dasyliirion texanum*), beargrass (*Nolina*  
 5 *microcarpa*), agaves (*Agave* spp.), yuccas (*Yucca* spp.), and cacti, such as the barrel cactus  
 6 (*Echinocactus* spp. and *Ferocactus* spp.), cane cholla (*Cylindropuntia spinosior*), and hedgehog  
 7 cactus (*Echinocereus* spp.) (Brown 1994).

8 Within the Study Area, Semidesert Grasslands probably have the greatest diversity of wildlife  
 9 primarily due to the somewhat larger amount of precipitation the biotic community receives.  
 10 Semidesert grasslands support many of the species from adjoining scrub and desert biotic  
 11 communities (Brown 1994). Wildlife occurs in and uses every habitat type in the state and often  
 12 relies on variability within and among habitat types to survive (AGFD 2012c).

13 **Table E14-3** (Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Semidesert Grasslands) provides a  
 14 list of the plant and animal species commonly associated with the Semidesert Grassland biotic  
 15 community.

**Table E14-3 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Semidesert Grasslands**

| Class             | Common Name                   | Scientific Name                        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Mammals           | Badger                        | <i>Taxidea taxus</i>                   |
|                   | Banner-tailed kangaroo rat    | <i>Dipodomys spectabilis</i>           |
|                   | Black-tailed jackrabbit       | <i>Lepus californicus</i>              |
|                   | Coyote                        | <i>Canis latrans</i>                   |
|                   | Desert bighorn sheep          | <i>Ovis canadensis nelsoni</i>         |
|                   | Hispid cotton rat             | <i>Sigmodon hispidus</i>               |
|                   | Hispid pocket mouse           | <i>Perognathus hispidus</i>            |
|                   | Javelina                      | <i>Pecari tajacu</i>                   |
|                   | Merriam's kangaroo rat        | <i>Dipodomys merriami</i>              |
|                   | Mule deer                     | <i>Odocoileus hemionus</i>             |
|                   | Ord's kangaroo rat            | <i>Dipodomys ordii</i>                 |
|                   | Southern grasshopper mouse    | <i>Onychomys rorndus</i>               |
|                   | Spotted ground squirrel       | <i>Xerospemophilus spilosoma</i>       |
|                   | Tawny-bellied cotton rat      | <i>Sigmodon fulviventor</i>            |
|                   | White-footed mouse            | <i>Peromyscus leucopus</i>             |
| White-tailed deer | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> |  |
| Wood rat          | <i>Neotoma</i> spp.           |  |
| Birds             | American kestrel              | <i>Falco sparverius</i>                |
|                   | Ash-throated flycatcher       | <i>Myiarchus cinerascens</i>           |
|                   | Barn swallow                  | <i>Hirundo rustica</i>                 |
|                   | Black-tailed gnatcatcher      | <i>Poliophtila melanura</i>            |
|                   | Black-throated sparrow        | <i>Amphispiza bilineata</i>            |
|                   | Brown-headed cowbird          | <i>Molothrus ater</i>                  |
|                   | Burrowing owl                 | <i>Athene cunicularia</i>              |
|                   | Cactus wren                   | <i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</i> |
|                   | Cassin's sparrow              | <i>Aimophila cassinii</i>              |
|                   | Common poorwill               | <i>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii</i>        |
|                   | Curve-billed thrasher         | <i>Toxostoma curvirostre</i>           |
|                   | Eastern meadowlark            | <i>Sturnella magna</i>                 |
|                   | Gambel's quail                | <i>Callipepla gambelii</i>             |
|                   | Horned lark                   | <i>Eremophila alpestris</i>            |
|                   | House finch                   | <i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i>            |
|                   | Ladder-backed woodpecker      | <i>Picoides scalaris</i>               |
|                   | Lark sparrow                  | <i>Chondestes grammacus</i>            |
|                   | Loggerhead shrike             | <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>             |
| Mockingbird       | <i>Mimus polyglottos</i>      |  |

**Table E14-3 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Semidesert Grasslands (Continued)**

| Class                     | Common Name                     | Scientific Name   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Birds (Con't)             | Mourning dove                   | <i>Zenaida macroura</i>                                 |
|                           | Prairie falcon Roadrunner       | <i>Falco mexicanus</i>                                  |
|                           | Say's phoebe                    | <i>Geococcyx californianus</i>                          |
|                           | Scaled quail                    | <i>Sayornis saya</i>                                    |
|                           | Scott's oriole                  | <i>Callipepla squamata</i>                              |
|                           | Swainson's hawk                 | <i>Icterus parisorum</i>                                |
|                           | Verdin                          | <i>Buteo swainsoni</i>                                  |
|                           | Western kingbird                | <i>Auriparus flaviceps</i>                              |
|                           | Western meadowlark              | <i>Tyrannus verticalis</i>                              |
|                           | Chihuahuan raven                | <i>Sturnella neglecta</i><br><i>Corvus cryptoleucus</i> |
| Reptiles                  | Arizona striped whiptail        | <i>Aspidoscelis arizonae</i>                            |
|                           | Chihuahuan hooknose snake       | <i>Gyalopion canum</i>                                  |
|                           | Desert grassland whiptail       | <i>Aspidoscelis uniparens</i>                           |
|                           | Checkered gartersnake           | <i>Thamnophis marcianus</i>                             |
|                           | Great Plains skink              | <i>Plestiodon obsoletus</i>                             |
|                           | Mexican hog-nose snake          | <i>Heterodon kennerlyi</i>                              |
|                           | Milksnake                       | <i>Lampropeltis triangulum</i>                          |
|                           | Southwestern earless lizard     | <i>Sceloporus cowlesi</i>                               |
|                           | Southwestern fence lizard       | <i>Cophosaurus texanus scitulus</i>                     |
|                           | Texas horned lizard             | <i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>                              |
|                           | Western green toad              | <i>Anaxyrus debilis insidiar</i>                        |
|                           | Western hog-nose snake          | <i>Heterodon nasicus</i>                                |
|                           | Western hooknose snake          | <i>Gyalopion canum</i>                                  |
| Western yellow box turtle | <i>Terrapene ornata luteola</i> |   |
| Amphibians                | Couch's spadefoot               | <i>Scaphiopus couchii</i>                               |
|                           | Mexican spadefoot               | <i>Spea multiplicata</i>                                |
|                           | Western green toad              | <i>Anaxyrus debilis insidiar</i>                        |

SOURCES: Brennan and Holycross 2006; Brown 1994.

**1 E14.3.1.1.2 Madrean Evergreen Woodlands (South Section)**

2 This mild winter, wet summer, woodland reaches northward from Mexico to the mountains of  
 3 southeastern Arizona, north-westward to Yavapai County, southwestern New Mexico, and  
 4 Trans-Pecos Texas. Madrean Evergreen Woodlands are typically found on low mountains and  
 5 hills at elevations ranging from 5,000 to 7,000 feet amsl. At its lower elevations the woodland is  
 6 typically open-sometimes very open. The trees are generally evergreen oaks (*Quercus* spp.)  
 7 (from 18 to 50 feet or more in height), junipers and Mexican pinyon (*Pinus cembroides*) in  
 8 unequal proportions (Brown 1994).

9 The Madrean Evergreen Woodland community encompasses approximately 5.3 percent of the  
 10 South Section, or 72,657 acres, and approximately 2.7 percent (72,657 acres) of the entire  
 11 Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study Area]).

12 In the mountainous regions of Arizona, such as the Santa Rita, Tumacacori, and Sierrita  
 13 mountains, the most prevalent oaks are Emory oak (*Quercus emoryi*), Arizona white oak  
 14 (*Q. arizonica*), and Mexican blue oak (*Q. oblongifolia*). Silverleaf oak (*Q. hypoleucoides*) and  
 15 netleaf oak (*Q. rugosa*) are the characteristic oaks of the restricted oak-pine zone in  
 16 southeastern Arizona and extreme southwestern New Mexico (Brown 1994).

1 The more prevalent grass species in this “savanna” zone include bunchgrasses such as  
2 *Muhlenbergia* spp., woolspike (*Elyonurus barbiculmis*), and cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa*  
3 *barbinodis*); and at lower elevations includes grassland species such as wolftail (*Lycurus*  
4 *phleoides*), little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*),  
5 blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*), sideoats grama (*B. curtipendula*), hairy grama (*B. hirsuta*),  
6 tanglehead (*Heteropogon contortus*), and green sprangletop (*Leptochloa dubial*). Herbaceous  
7 weeds, shrubs and forbs such as penstemons (*Penstemon* spp.), lupines (*Lupinus* spp.),  
8 bricklebushes (*Brickellia* spp.), sages (*Salvia* spp.), indigobushes (*Dalea* spp.), buckwheats  
9 (*Eriogonum* spp.), Louisiana sagebrush (*Artemisia ludoviciana*), flatsedges (*Cyperus* spp.),  
10 rose-mallows (*Hibiscus* spp.), and woodsorrels (*Oxalis* spp.) and others are relatively common  
11 (Brown 1994).

12 Many of the cacti and leaf succulents of the semidesert grassland extend well up into the  
13 Madrean Evergreen Woodland habitats. These include the spiny hedgehog cactus  
14 (*Echinocereus dasyacanthus*), barrel cactus, cane cholla, Engelmann prickly pear (*Opuntia*  
15 *engelmannii*), purple prickly pear (*O. Gosseliniana*), Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*), Thornber  
16 yucca (*Y. baccata* var. *thornberi*), Palmer agave (*Agave palmeri*), Parry agave (*A. parryi*), and  
17 beargrass (*Nolina microcarpa*). Several cacti such as the cream cactus (*Mammillaria*  
18 *gummifera*), the pin-cushion (*Mammillaria orestera*), the hedgehogs (*Echinocereus*  
19 *triglochidiatus* and *E. ledingii*) and the Santa Cruz beehive cactus (*Coryphantha recurvata*), are  
20 largely centered in this biotic community.

21 Average annual precipitation for stations in the southwestern US within this biotic community is  
22 between 17.9 inches and 24.7 inches (Brown 1994), with annual precipitation for this biotic  
23 community within the Study Area approximately 22 inches (**Table E14-1** [Climatological Data for  
24 Representative Locations within or Adjacent to the Study Area]). Summer (June, July, and  
25 August) rainfall accounts for approximately 44 percent of the annual total.

26 Madrean Evergreen Woodland is the principal biotic community for the white-tailed deer  
27 (*Odocoileus virginianus*) in the southwest, and its oak-pine zone is a major habitat-type for the  
28 coati (*Nasua narica*). The biotic community also has a rich assortment of bird species.  
29 **Table E14-4** (Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Madrean Evergreen Woodlands)  
30 provides a more comprehensive list of the plant and animal species commonly associated with  
31 the Madrean Evergreen Woodland biotic community.

### 32 **E14.3.1.1.3 Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision (South Section)**

33 The Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision (Arizona Upland Desertscrub)  
34 (**Figure E14-3** [Arizona Upland Desertscrub on West Gates Pass Road at Tucson Estates  
35 Trail]) is located in south-central Arizona and northern Sonora, Mexico (**Table E14-3** [Wildlife  
36 Species Commonly Associated with Semidesert Grasslands]). This community contains  
37 numerous mountain ranges and valleys that are narrower than those of the Lower Colorado  
38 River Valley subdivision. Typically found on low mountains, hills and bajadas at elevations  
39 ranging from 980 to 3,500 feet amsl, this community occurs in the highest and coldest portion of  
40 the Sonoran Desert. This cactus-rich community includes saguaro (*Carnegiea gigantea*), chain-  
41 fruit cholla (*Cylindropuntia fulgida*), cane cholla, staghorn cholla (*C. versicolor*), pencil cholla  
42 (*C. ramosissima*), organ pipe (*Stenocereus thurberi*), senita (*Pachycereus schottii*), night-  
43 blooming cereus (*Peniocereus greggii*), pincushion cactus (*Mammillaria* spp.), California barrel  
44 cactus (*Ferocactus cylindraceus*), and Emory’s barrel cactus (*F. emoryi*). Trees are common on  
45 rocky slopes as well as drainages, and saguaros (*Carnegiea gigantea*) are found everywhere  
46 but on the valley floors. Dominant trees include yellow palo verde (*Parkinsonia microphylla*),

- 1 blue palo verde (*P. florida*), ironwood (*Olneya tesota*), and mesquite. Common shrubs include
- 2 catclaw acacia, brittlebush (*Encelia farinosa*), and triangle-leaf bursage (*Ambrosia deltoidea*).
- 3 Invasive non-native grasses now occur in much of the landscape (Brown 1994).

**Table E14-4 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Madrean Evergreen Woodlands**

| Class      | Common Name  | Scientific Name  |
|------------|--|--|
| Mammals    | Bailey's pocket mouse<br>Coati<br>Eastern cottontail<br>Mexican fox squirrel<br>Southern pocket gopher<br>White-tailed deer<br>Yellow-nosed cotton rat   | <i>Chaetodipus baileyi</i><br><i>Nasua narica</i><br><i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i><br><i>Sciurus nayaritensis</i><br><i>Thomomys umbrinus</i><br><i>Odocoileus virginianus</i><br><i>Sigmodon ochrognathus</i>  |
| Birds      | Acorn woodpecker<br>Arizona woodpecker<br>Black-throated gray warbler<br>Bridled titmouse<br>Buff-breasted flycatcher<br>Bushtit<br>Hutton's vireo<br>Montezuma quail<br>Western bluebird<br>Whiskered screech-owl<br>Woodhouse's scrub jay  | <i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i><br><i>Picoides arizonae</i><br><i>Setophaga nigrescens</i><br><i>Baeolophus wollweberi</i><br><i>Empidonax fulvifrons</i><br><i>Psaltriparus minimus</i><br><i>Vireo huttoni</i><br><i>Cyrtonyx montezumae</i><br><i>Sialia mexicana</i><br><i>Megascops trichopsis</i><br><i>Aphelocoma woodhouseii</i>  |
| Reptiles   | Arizona black rattlesnake<br>Black-tailed rattlesnake<br>Brown vinesnake<br>Canyon spotted whiptail<br>Chihuahan spotted whiptail<br>Greater short-horned lizard<br>Green ratsnake<br>Madrean alligator lizard<br>Mountain skink<br>Rock rattlesnake<br>Sonoran mountain kingsnake<br>Sonoran spotted whiptail<br>Sonoran whipsnake<br>Striped plateau lizard<br>Yarrow's spiny lizard | <i>Crotalus cerberus</i><br><i>Crotalus molossus</i><br><i>Oxybelis aeneus</i><br><i>Aspidoscelis burti</i><br><i>Cnemidophorus exsanguis</i><br><i>Phrynosoma hernandesi</i><br><i>Senticolis triaspis</i><br><i>Elgaria kingii</i><br><i>Plestiodon callicephalus</i><br><i>Crotalus lepidus</i><br><i>Lampropeltis pyromelana</i><br><i>Aspidoscelis sonorae</i><br><i>Coluber bilineatus</i><br><i>Sceloporus virgatus</i><br><i>Sceloporus jarrovii</i> |
| Amphibians | Arizona treefrog<br>Barking frog<br>Canyon treefrog<br>Lowland leopard frog<br>Tarahumara frog   | <i>Hyla wrightorum</i><br><i>Craugastor augusti</i><br><i>Hyla arenicolor</i><br><i>Lithobates yavapaiensis</i><br><i>Rana tarahumarae</i>   |

SOURCES: Brennan and Holycross 2006; Brown 1994.

- 4 Average annual precipitation for weather stations in this subdivision lies mainly between
- 5 7.8 inches and 16 inches (Brown 1994), with annual precipitation for this biotic community within
- 6 the Study Area around 11 to 14 inches (**Table E14-1** [Climatological Data for Representative
- 7 Locations within or Adjacent to the Study Area]). Summer (June, July, and August) rainfall
- 8 accounts for 30 to 60 percent of the annual total with smaller proportions to the north and larger
- 9 to the south.

1 Some habitats in the Arizona Upland Desertscrub support moderate densities of mule deer  
 2 (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and javelina. Numerous smaller mammals reside within this biotic  
 3 community, including the California leaf-nosed bat (*Macrotus californicus*), California myotis,  
 4 (*Myotis californicus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus*  
 5 *audubonii*), Arizona pocket mouse (*Perognathus amplus*), Bailey's pocket mouse (*Chaetodipus*  
 6 *baileyi*), cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*), white-throated woodrat (*Neotoma albigula*),  
 7 gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), and Harris' antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus*  
 8 *harrisii*).



**Figure E14-3 Arizona Upland Desertscrub on West Gates Pass Road at Tucson Estates Trail**

9 Areas of the Arizona Upland Desertscrub also support rich birdlife populations. Common  
 10 species include the Harris' hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus*), white-winged dove (*Zenaida asiatica*),  
 11 Inca dove (*Columbina inca*), elf owl (*Micrathene whitneyi*), brown-crested flycatcher (*Myiarchus*  
 12 *tyrannulus*), and pyrrhuloxia (*Cardinalis sinuatus*).

13 In addition to having a generous complement of Sonoran and other desert reptiles, this  
 14 subdivision also is the distribution center for a number of lizard species and snakes more limited  
 15 in range. These include the regal horned lizard (*Phrynosoma solare*), western whiptail  
 16 (*Aspidoscelis tigris*), Gila monster (*Heloderma suspectum*), Arizona glossy snake (*Arizona*  
 17 *elegans*), Arizona coral snake (*Micruroides euryxanthus*), and tiger rattlesnake (*Crotalus tigris*).

18 **Table E14-5** (Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Arizona Upland Desertscrub)  
 19 provides a more comprehensive list of the plant and animal species commonly associated with  
 20 the Arizona Upland Desertscrub biotic community. The Arizona Upland Desertscrub biotic  
 21 community encompasses approximately 34.6 percent of the southern section of the Study Area,  
 22 or 472,095 acres, and approximately 34.5 percent (931,560 acres) of the entire Study Area  
 23 (This community is unique in that it has become largely extirpated within the state with only  
 24 severely degraded fragments remaining (AGFD 2012c). The Semidesert Grassland biotic



- 1 community encompasses approximately 31.6 percent of the South Section, or 430,718 acres,
- 2 and approximately 16.1 percent (435,029 acres) of the entire Study Area (Table E14-2 [Biotic
- 3 Communities within the Study Area]).

**Table E14-5 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Arizona Upland Desertscrub**

| Class      | Common Name  | Scientific Name   |
|------------|--|---|
| Mammals    | Arizona pocket mouse<br>Bailey's pocket mouse<br>Black-tailed jackrabbit<br>Cactus mouse<br>California leaf-nosed bat<br>California myotis<br>Desert cottontail<br>Gray fox<br>Harris's antelope squirrel<br>Javelina<br>Mule deer<br>White-throated woodrat   | <i>Perognathus amplus</i><br><i>Chaetodipus baileyi</i><br><i>Lepus californicus</i><br><i>Peromyscus eremicus</i><br><i>Macrotus californicus</i><br><i>Myotis californicus</i><br><i>Sylvilagus audubonii</i><br><i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i><br><i>Ammospermophilus harrisi</i><br><i>Pecari tajacu</i><br><i>Odocoileus hemionus</i><br><i>Neotoma albigula</i>  |
| Birds      | Black-tailed gnatcatcher<br>Brown-crested flycatcher<br>Cactus wren<br>Curve-billed thrasher<br>Elf owl<br>Gambel's quail<br>Gila woodpecker<br>Gilded flicker<br>Greater roadrunner<br>Harris's hawk<br>Inca dove<br>Ladder-backed woodpecker<br>Phainopepla<br>Pyrrhuloxia<br>Verdin<br>White-winged dove  | <i>Polioptila melanura</i><br><i>Myiarchus tyrannulus</i><br><i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</i><br><i>Toxostoma curvirostre</i><br><i>Micrathene whitneyi</i><br><i>Lophortyx gambelii</i><br><i>Melanerpes uropygialis</i><br><i>Colaptes chrysoides</i><br><i>Geococcyx californianus</i><br><i>Parabuteo unicinctus</i><br><i>Columbina inca</i><br><i>Picoides scalaris</i><br><i>Phainopepla nitens</i><br><i>Cardinalis sinuatus</i><br><i>Auriparus flaviceps</i><br><i>Zenaida asiatica</i>                                     |
| Reptiles   | Arizona coral snake<br>Arizona glossy snake<br>Common chuckwalla<br>Ornate tree lizard<br>Gila monster<br>Nightsnake<br>Regal horned lizard<br>Rosy boa<br>Sonoran collared lizard<br>Speckled rattlesnake<br>Tiger rattlesnake<br>Variable sandsnake<br>Western banded gecko<br>Western diamond-backed rattlesnake<br>Western lyresnake<br>Western patch-nosed snake<br>Western threadsnake<br>Western (tiger) whiptail | <i>Micruroides euryxanthus</i><br><i>Arizona elegans</i><br><i>Sauromalus ater</i><br><i>Urosaurus ornatus</i><br><i>Heloderma suspectum</i><br><i>Hypsiglena</i> spp.<br><i>Phrynosoma solare</i><br><i>Lichanura trivirgata</i><br><i>Crotaphytus nebrius</i><br><i>Crotalus mitchellii</i><br><i>Crotalus tigris</i><br><i>Chilomeniscus stramineus</i><br><i>Coleonyx variegatus</i><br><i>Crotalus atrox</i><br><i>Trimorphodon lambda</i><br><i>Salvadora hexalepis</i><br><i>Leptotyphlops humilis</i><br><i>Aspidoscelis tigris</i> |
| Amphibians | Couch's spadefoot<br>Great plains toad<br>Red-spotted toad<br>Sonoran Desert toad  | <i>Scaphiopus couchii</i><br><i>Anaxyrus cognatus</i><br><i>Bufo punctatus</i><br><i>Incilius alvarius</i>  |

SOURCES: Brennan and Holycross 2006; Brown 1994.

1 **E14.3.1.1.4 Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision (South**  
 2 **Section)**

3 The Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision (Lower Colorado River  
 4 Desertscrub) (**Figure E14-4** [Lower Colorado River Desertscrub, I-8 13.5 miles East of  
 5 Exit 119]) encompasses an area surrounding the lower Colorado River and consists of flat  
 6 valleys with widely scattered, small mountain ranges of almost barren rock. This biotic  
 7 community consists of brushy flatlands transected by dry washes, at elevations ranging from  
 8 80 to 1,300 feet amsl (Brown 1994). Summer temperature highs may exceed 120°F, with  
 9 surface temperatures approaching 180°F (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum 2017a). Sandy  
 10 substrates are common. A combination of low annual rainfall and high temperatures  
 11 (**Table E14-1** [Climatological Data for Representative Locations within or Adjacent to the Study  
 12 Area]) make this Arizona's driest biotic community. Plant growth is typically both open and  
 13 simple, reflecting the intense competition existing between plants for the scarce water resource.



**Figure E14-4 Lower Colorado River Desertscrub, I-8 13.5 miles East of Exit 119**

14 The Lower Colorado River Desertscrub biotic community encompasses approximately  
 15 28.4 percent of the South Section of Study Area, or 387,235 acres, and approximately  
 16 46.6 percent (1,258,350 acres) of the entire Study Area (This community is unique in that it has  
 17 become largely extirpated within the state with only severely degraded fragments remaining  
 18 (AGFD 2012c). The Semidesert Grassland biotic community encompasses approximately  
 19 31.6 percent of the South Section, or 430,718 acres, and approximately 16.1 percent  
 20 (435,029 acres) of the entire Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study  
 21 Area]).

22 Drainages in the Lower Colorado River Desertscrub assume two forms. In the drier parts of the  
 23 desert, if relief is low, the channels conveying the infrequent flows are connected into a network

1 of shallow rills that fail to provide through flow. The drainage pattern is dendritic and occurs in  
 2 areas of greater rainfall and/or relief.

3 The dominant vegetation in this biotic community includes creosote bush, white bursage  
 4 (*Ambrosia dumosa*), and desert saltbush (*Atriplex polycarpa*). Species commonly found along  
 5 larger drainages include small trees, such as western honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa* var.  
 6 *torreyana*), ironwood, blue palo verde, and smoketree (*Psoralea argophylla*). These  
 7 species, except smoketree, also are found both inside and outside the washes and are  
 8 considered facultative wash species. Other species that are found almost entirely within wash  
 9 habitats include smoketree desert willow (*Chilopsis linearis*), chuparosa (*Justicia californica*),  
 10 desert honeysuckle (*Anisacanthus thurberi*), and canyon ragweed (*Ambrosia ambrosioides*).  
 11 Shrub species that are found along minor water courses include catclaw acacia, burrobrush  
 12 (*Ambrosia salsola* var. *pentalepis*), Anderson thornbush (*Lycium andersonii*), and desert broom  
 13 (*Baccharis sarothroides*) (Brown 1994).

14 Common cacti found predominantly in this subdivision are silver cholla (*Cylindropuntia*  
 15 *echinocarpa*), diamond cholla (*C. ramosissima*), beavertail prickly pear (*C. basilaris*), teddy bear  
 16 cholla (*C. bigelovii*), Kunze club cholla (*C. stanlyi* var. *kunzei*), common fishhook cactus  
 17 (*Mammillaria tetrancistra*), gearstem cactus (*Peniocereus striatus*), night-blooming cereus,  
 18 Engelmann hedgehog (*Echinocereus engelmannii*), and compass barrel cactus (*Ferocactus*  
 19 *acanthodes*) (Brown 1994).

20 Two ungulates that have adapted to the Lower Colorado River Desertscrub are desert bighorn  
 21 sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*), and Sonoran pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana sonoriensis*).  
 22 Bighorn sheep favor open terrain that is rough, rocky and steep. Sonoran pronghorn inhabits dry  
 23 plains in southwestern Arizona and are found in broad alluvial valleys separated by mountains  
 24 ranges and mesas. Otherwise, large mammals, including the coyote and introduced burro, are  
 25 rare (Brown 1994).

26 **Table E14-6** (Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Lower Colorado River  
 27 Desertscrub) provides a list of the animal species commonly associated with the Lower  
 28 Colorado River Desertscrub biotic community.

**Table E14-6 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Lower Colorado River Desertscrub**

| Class   | Common Name                  | Scientific Name                      |
|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mammals | Coyote                       | <i>Canis latrans</i>                 |
|         | Desert bighorn sheep         | <i>Ovis canadensis nelsoni</i>       |
|         | Desert kangaroo rat          | <i>Dipodomys deserti</i>             |
|         | Desert pocket mouse          | <i>Chaetodipus penicillatus</i>      |
|         | Harris' antelope squirrel    | <i>Ammospermophilus harrisi</i>      |
|         | Kit fox                      | <i>Vulpes macrotis</i>               |
|         | Merriam's kangaroo rat       | <i>Dipodomys merriami</i>            |
| Birds   | Round-tailed ground squirrel | <i>Xerospermophilus tereticaudus</i> |
|         | Black-tailed gnatcatcher     | <i>Poliophtila melanura</i>          |
|         | Black-throated sparrow       | <i>Amphispiza bilineata</i>          |
|         | Common poorwill              | <i>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii</i>      |
|         | Le Conte's thrasher          | <i>Toxostoma lecontei</i>            |
|         | Lesser nighthawk             | <i>Chordeiles acutipennis</i>        |
|         | Loggerhead shrike            | <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>           |
| Verdin  | <i>Auriparus flaviceps</i>   |                                      |

**Table E14-6 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Lower Colorado River Desertscrub (Continued)**

| Class               | Common Name                    | Scientific Name                 |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Reptiles            | Common chuckwalla              | <i>Sauromalus ater</i>          |
|                     | Desert horned lizard           | <i>Phrynosoma platyrhinos</i>   |
|                     | Desert spiny lizard            | <i>Sceloporus magister</i>      |
|                     | Fringe-toed lizard             | <i>Uma rufopunctata</i>         |
|                     | Glossy snake                   | <i>Arizona elegans</i>          |
|                     | Long-tailed brush lizard       | <i>Urosaurus graciosus</i>      |
|                     | Mohave rattlesnake             | <i>Crotalus scutulatus</i>      |
|                     | Sidewinder                     | <i>Crotalus cerastes</i>        |
|                     | Tiger whiptail                 | <i>Aspidoscelis tigris</i>      |
|                     | Variable sandsnake             | <i>Chilomeniscus stramineus</i> |
|                     | Western shovel-nosed snake     | <i>Chionactis occipitalis</i>   |
| Zebra-tailed lizard | <i>Callisaurus draconoides</i> |                                 |
| Amphibians          | Couch's spadefoot              | <i>Scaphiopus couchii</i>       |
|                     | Lowland burrowing treefrog     | <i>Smilisca fodiens</i>         |
|                     | Sonoran Desert toad            | <i>Incilius alvarius</i>        |
|                     | Sonoran green toad             | <i>Anaxyrus retiformis</i>      |

SOURCES: Brennan and Holycross 2006; Brown 1994.

1 **E14.3.1.2 Central Section**

2 The Central Section encompasses two different biotic communities, the Lower Sonoran  
3 Desertscrub and the Arizona Upland Desertscrub (**Figure E14-5** [Biotic Communities – Central  
4 Section]).

5 **E14.3.1.2.1 Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision (Central Section)**

6 The Arizona Upland Desertscrub biotic community encompasses approximately 19.8 percent of  
7 the Central Section of the Study Area, or 157,856 acres, and approximately 34.5 percent  
8 (931,560 acres) of the entire Study Area. This community is unique in that it has become largely  
9 extirpated within the state with only severely degraded fragments remaining (AGFD 2012c). The  
10 Semidesert Grassland biotic community encompasses approximately 31.6 percent of the South  
11 Section, or 430,718 acres, and approximately 16.1 percent (435,029 acres) of the entire Study  
12 Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study Area]).

13 See page E14-17 for a description of the characteristics of the Arizona Upland Desertscrub.

14 **E14.3.1.2.2 Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision (Central  
15 Section)**

16 The Lower Colorado River Desertscrub biotic community encompasses approximately  
17 80.2 percent of the Central Section, or 640,498 acres, and approximately 46.6 percent  
18 (1,258,350 acres) of the entire Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study  
19 Area]). See page E14-21 for the characteristics of the Lower Colorado River Desertscrub.



### 1 E14.3.1.3 North Section

2 The Study Area for the North Section encompasses four biotic communities, the Lower Sonoran  
3 Desertscrub, Arizona Upland Desertscrub, Semidesert Grassland, and Mohave Desertscrub  
4 (**Figure E14-6** [Biotic Communities – North Section]).

#### 5 E14.3.1.3.1 Semidesert Grassland (North Section)

6 The Semidesert Grassland biotic community encompasses less than 1 percent of the North  
7 Section, or 4,311 acres, and approximately 16.1 percent (435,029 acres) of the entire Study  
8 Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study Area]). See page E14-10 for the  
9 characteristics of the Semidesert Grassland biotic community.

#### 10 E14.3.1.3.2 Sonoran Desertscrub Arizona Upland Subdivision (North Section)

11 The Arizona Upland Desertscrub biotic community encompasses approximately 56.0 percent of  
12 the North Section, or 301,608 acres, and approximately 34.5 percent (931,560 acres) of the  
13 entire Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study Area]). See page E14-17  
14 for a description of the characteristics of the Arizona Upland Desertscrub.

#### 15 E14.3.1.3.3 Sonoran Desertscrub Lower Colorado River Valley Subdivision (North 16 Section)

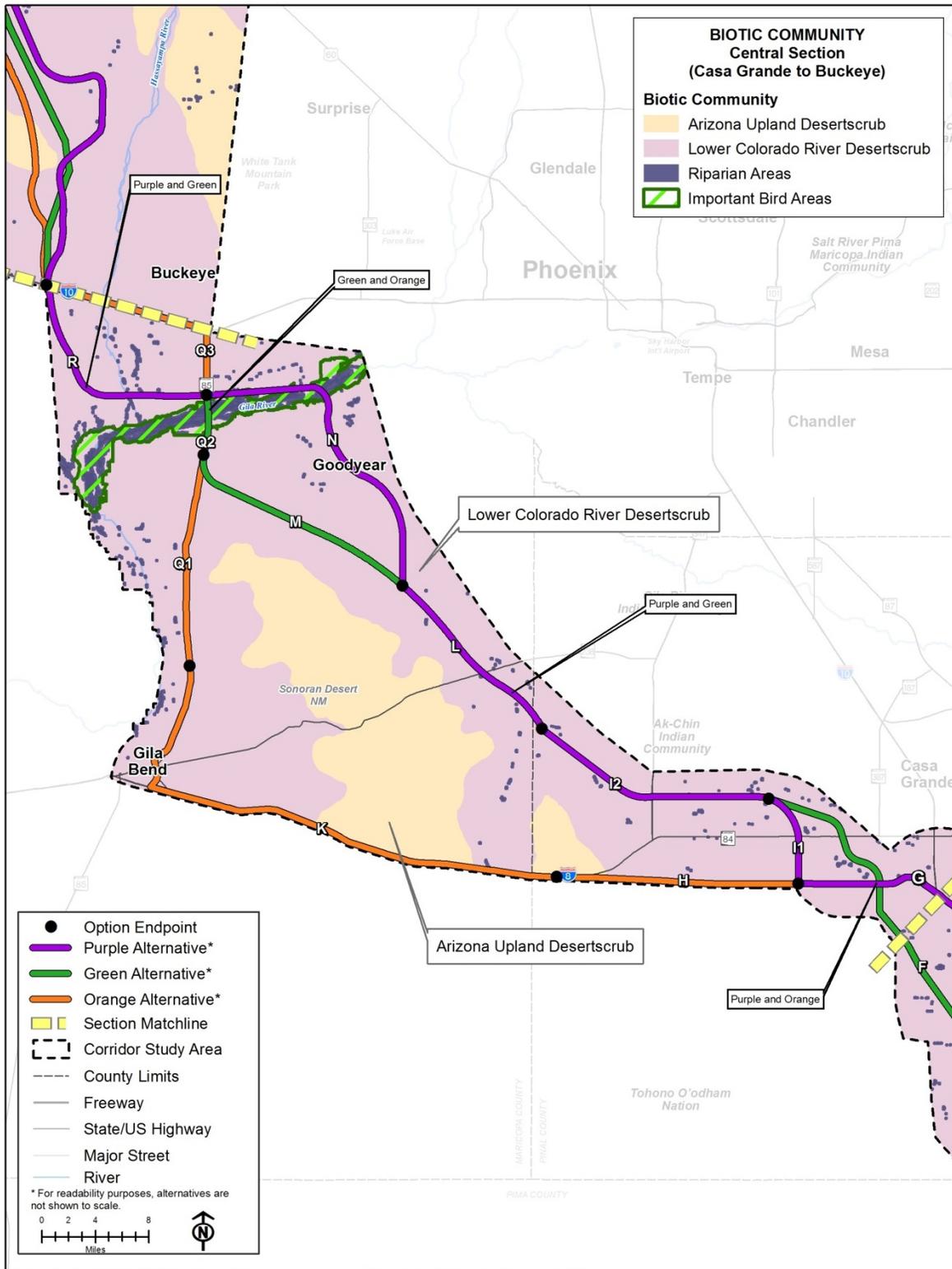
17 The Lower Colorado River Desertscrub biotic community encompasses approximately  
18 42.8 percent of the North Section, or 230,621 acres, and approximately 46.6 percent  
19 (1,258,350 acres) of the entire Study Area (This community is unique in that it has become  
20 largely extirpated within the state with only severely degraded fragments remaining (AGFD  
21 2012c). The Semidesert Grassland biotic community encompasses approximately 31.6 percent  
22 of the South Section, or 430,718 acres, and approximately 16.1 percent (435,029 acres) of the  
23 entire Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study Area]).

24 See page E14-21 for the characteristics of the Lower Colorado River Desertscrub.

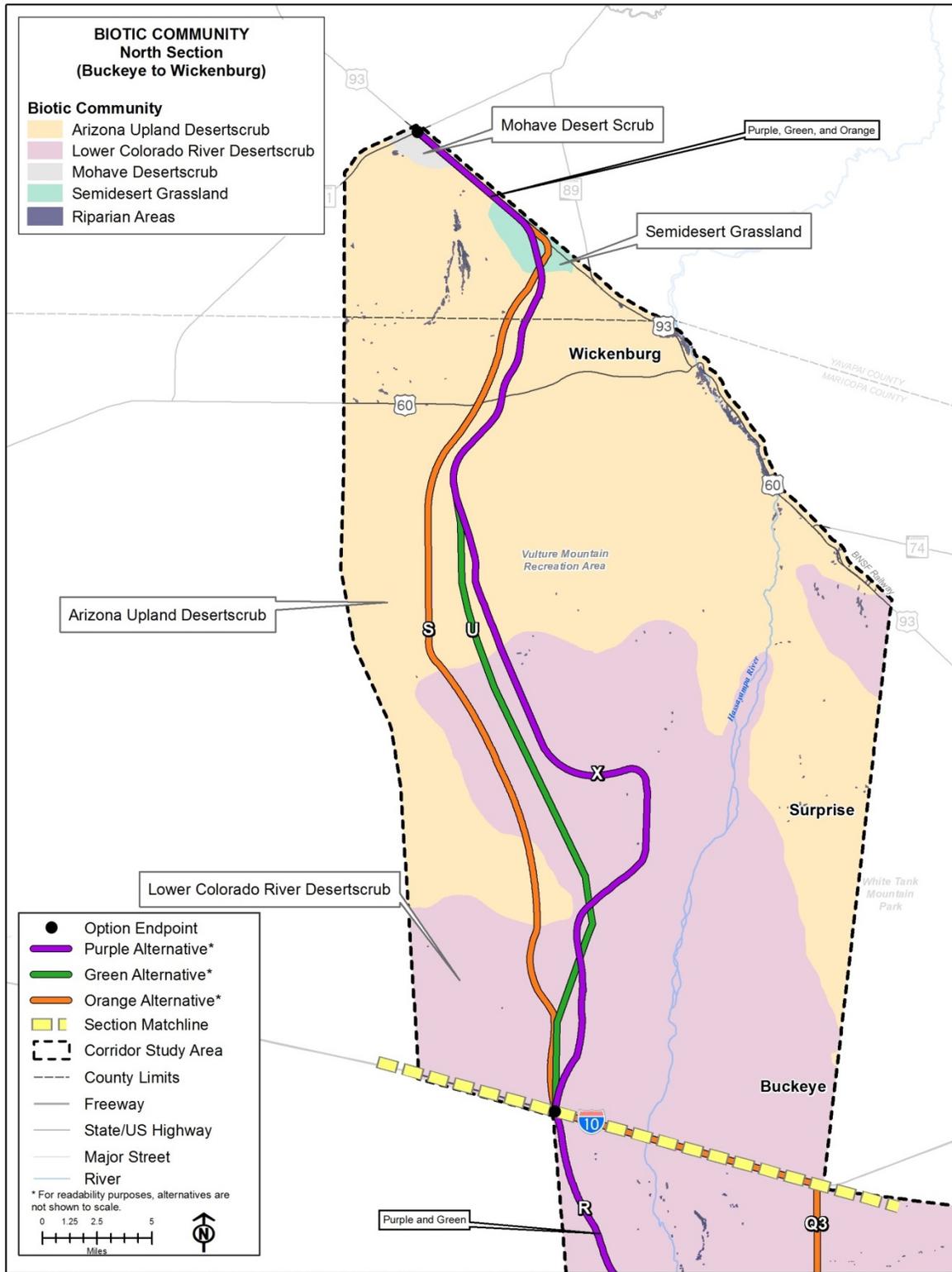
#### 25 E14.3.1.3.4 Mohave Desertscrub (North Section)

26 In Arizona, this community mainly occurs in the northwest portion of the state. Topography in  
27 this community includes flatlands, plains, low hills, and bajadas, at elevations ranging from  
28 980 to 4,270 feet amsl. This elevational range is broader than that of other Desertscrub biomes.  
29 Annual rainfall is low, generally between 3.5 and 9.9 inches. In the North Section, annual rainfall  
30 is approximately 10 inches (Brown 1994). Conspicuous shrubs include creosote bush, desert  
31 holly, Mojave yucca (*Yucca schidigera*), brittlebush, burrobrush, shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex*  
32 *confertifolia*), and blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*). Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*)  
33 (**Figure E14-7** [Joshua Trees are One of the Characteristic Species of the Mohave  
34 Desertscrub]) is only found in this biotic community. Cacti are well represented, and include  
35 Wiggin's cholla (*Opuntia wigginsii*), various prickly pear and barrel cactus species, and matted  
36 cholla (*Grusonia parishii*) (Brown 1994). Wildlife commonly associated with this biotic  
37 community is listed in **Table E14-7** (Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Mohave  
38 Desertscrub).

39 The Mohave Desertscrub biotic community encompasses less than 1 percent (2,301 acres) of  
40 the entire Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study Area]).



**Figure E14-5 Biotic Communities – Central Section**



SOURCE: Brown 1994.

**Figure E14-6 Biotic Communities – North Section**



Table E14-7 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with the Mohave Desertscrub

| Class             | Common Name                    | Scientific Name                 |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mammals           | Cactus mouse                   | <i>Peromyscus eremicus</i>      |
|                   | Canyon mouse                   | <i>Peromyscus crinitus</i>      |
|                   | Desert bighorn sheep           | <i>Ovis canadensis nelsoni</i>  |
|                   | Desert woodrat                 | <i>Neotoma lepida</i>           |
|                   | Harris' antelope squirrel      | <i>Ammospermophilus harrisi</i> |
|                   | Little pocket mouse            | <i>Perognathus longimembris</i> |
|                   | Long-tailed pocket mouse       | <i>Chaetodipus formosus</i>     |
|                   | Merriams' kangaroo rat         | <i>Dipodomys merriami</i>       |
|                   | Southern grasshopper mouse     | <i>Onychomys torridus</i>       |
| Birds             | Bendire's thrasher             | <i>Toxostoma bendirei</i>       |
|                   | Costa's hummingbird            | <i>Calypte costae</i>           |
|                   | Curve-billed thrasher          | <i>Toxostoma curvirostre</i>    |
|                   | Le Conte's thrasher            | <i>Toxostoma lecontei</i>       |
|                   | Scott's oriole                 | <i>Icterus parisorum</i>        |
| Reptiles          | Common chuckwalla              | <i>Sauromalus ater</i>          |
|                   | Desert iguana                  | <i>Dipsosaurus dorsalis</i>     |
|                   | Desert horned lizard           | <i>Phrynosoma platyrhinos</i>   |
|                   | Desert night lizard            | <i>Xantusia vigilis</i>         |
|                   | Desert spiny lizard            | <i>Sceloporus magister</i>      |
|                   | Great Basin collared lizard    | <i>Crotaphytus bicinctores</i>  |
|                   | Long-nosed leopard lizard      | <i>Gambelia wislizenii</i>      |
|                   | Long-tailed brush lizard       | <i>Urosaurus graciosus</i>      |
| Western lyresnake | <i>Trimorphodon biscutatus</i> |                                 |
| Amphibians        | Canyon treefrog                | <i>Hyla arenicolor</i>          |
|                   | Great plains toad              | <i>Anaxyrus cognatus</i>        |
|                   | Lowland leopard frog           | <i>Lithobates yavapaiensis</i>  |
|                   | Red-spotted toad               | <i>Bufo punctatus</i>           |
|                   | Woodhouse's toad               | <i>Anaxyrus woodhousii</i>      |

SOURCES: Brennan and Holycross 2006; Brown 1994.



**Figure E14-7 Joshua Trees are One of the Characteristic Species of the Mohave Desertscrub**

1 **E14.3.1.4 Riparian Habitats and Important Bird Areas**

2 **E14.3.1.4.1 Riparian Habitats**

3 Seven different riparian habitats are described in the USGS's (2004) National Gap Analysis  
 4 Program report Provisional Digital Land Cover Map for the Southwestern US (USGS 2004).  
 5 Some of the major riparian habitats within the Study Area include Sonoita Creek and the Santa  
 6 Cruz, Gila, and Hassayampa rivers. Segments of Sonoita Creek, the Santa Cruz River, and the  
 7 Gila River, within the Study Area, also are included in IBAs. This community is unique in that it  
 8 has become largely extirpated within the state with only severely degraded fragments remaining  
 9 (AGFD 2012c). The Semidesert Grassland biotic community encompasses approximately  
 10 31.6 percent of the South Section, or 430,718 acres, and approximately 16.1 percent  
 11 (435,029 acres) of the entire Study Area (**Table E14-2** [Biotic Communities within the Study  
 12 Area]).

13 **Table E14-2** (Biotic Communities within the Study Area) summarizes the total area occupied by  
 14 these habitats within the Study Area.

15 North American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian (Lower Montane Riparian) habitats are  
 16 riparian woodlands and shrublands found in the foothills and mountain canyons and valleys of  
 17 southern Arizona, New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico. They are usually narrow wet habitats  
 18 along the streams, with a patchy mosaic of open woodlands or forests, willows, rushes, sedges,  
 19 and moist herbs and grasses. Common trees include narrowleaf cottonwood (*Populus*  
 20 *angustifolia*), Fremont cottonwood (*P. fremontii*), Arizona sycamore (*Platanus wrightii*), Arizona  
 21 walnut (*Juglans major*), velvet ash (*Fraxinus velutina*), and wingleaf soapberry (*Sapindus*  
 22 *saponaria*). Coyote willow (*Salix exigua*), plum (*Prunus* spp.), Arizona alder (*Alnus oblongifolia*),

1 and mulefat (*Baccharis salicifolia*) are common shrubs. Vegetation is dependent upon annual or  
2 periodic flooding and associated sediment scour and/or annual rise in the water table for growth  
3 and reproduction (USGS 2004).

4 North American Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland (Desert Riparian Woodland)  
5 habitats are woodlands and shrublands that occur along lower elevation rivers and streams in  
6 desert valleys and canyons in the southwestern US (**Figure E14-8** [Hassayampa River]).  
7 Common trees include box-elder (*Acer negundo*), velvet ash, Fremont cottonwood, Goodding's  
8 willow (*Salix gooddingii*), arroyo willow (*S. lasiolepis*), netleaf hackberry (*Celtis reticulata*), and  
9 Arizona walnut. The shrublands are often composed of coyote willow (USGS 2004).



**Figure E14-8 Hassayampa River**

10 North American Arid West Emergent Marsh (Emergent Marsh) habitats are natural marshes that  
11 occur in depressions, as fringes around lakes, and along slow-flowing streams and rivers.  
12 These habitats are frequently or continually flooded with water depths up to 6 feet deep, but  
13 have rooted, mostly grass-like plants. Common emergent and floating vegetation includes  
14 species of bulrush (family Cyperaceae), cattail (*Typha* spp.), rush (*Juncus* spp.), pondweed  
15 (*Potamogeton* spp.), knotweed (*Polygonum amphibium*), pond-lily (*Nymphaea odorata*), and  
16 canary grass (*Phalaris canariensis*) (USGS 2004).

17 The North American Warm Desert Riparian Mesquite Bosque (Riparian Mesquite Bosque)  
18 habitat consists of low-elevation riparian corridors along perennial and intermittent streams in  
19 valleys of the warm desert regions of the Southwestern US and adjacent Mexico. Rivers include  
20 the Gila, Santa Cruz, Salt, and their tributaries that occur in the desert portions of their range.  
21 Dominant trees include honey mesquite and velvet mesquite (*Prosopis velutina*). Shrub  
22 dominants include mulefat, arrow weed (*Pluchea sericea*), and coyote willow. Woody vegetation  
23 is relatively dense, especially when compared to drier washes. Vegetation, especially the  
24 mesquites, utilize groundwater below the streambed when surface flows subside. Vegetation is

1 dependent upon annual rise in the water table for growth and reproduction (NatureServe  
2 2017a).

3 North American Warm Desert Wash (Desert Wash) communities consist of intermittently  
4 flooded washes or arroyos which often dissect alluvial fans, mesas, plains and basin floors  
5 throughout the warm deserts of North America. Although often dry, the stream processes define  
6 this type, which are often associated with rapid sheet and gully flow. Desert wash plants may be  
7 sparse and patchy to moderately dense, typically occurring along the banks, but occasionally  
8 within the channel. Plants are quite variable and are mostly shrubs and small trees such as  
9 apache plume (*Fallugia paradoxa*), black greasewood (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*), catclaw  
10 acacia, desert-willow, desert almond (*Prunus fasciculata*), littleleaf sumac (*Rhus microphylla*),  
11 desert broom, palo verde, ragweed, and mesquite. Washes are important habitat for many  
12 animals in the desert (USGS 2004).

13 Invasive Southwest Riparian Woodland and Shrub-land (Invasive Riparian) habitats are  
14 dominated by introduced (invasive) plant species such as tamarisk (*Tamarisk* spp). These  
15 habitats are spontaneous and self-perpetuating. Land occupied by introduced vegetation is  
16 generally permanently altered or converted unless restoration efforts are undertaken.  
17 Specifically, land cover is significantly altered/disturbed by introduced riparian and wetland  
18 vegetation (USGS 2004). An example of this type of an introduced riparian system is shown in  
19 **Figure E14-9** (Gila River at SR 85 Dominated by Invasive Salt Cedar).



**Figure E14-9 Gila River at SR 85 Dominated by Invasive Salt Cedar (*Tamarisk* spp.)**

20 Open water habitats are relatively permanent waterbodies that are primarily unvegetated. Open  
21 water habitats include ponds, lakes, streams, and canals.

22 **Table E14-8** (Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Riparian Areas) lists some of the  
23 wildlife species commonly associated with riparian areas.

**Table E14-8 Wildlife Species Commonly Associated with Riparian Areas**

| Class      | Common Name   | Scientific Name  |
|------------|---|--|
| Mammals    | Desert pocket mouse<br>Hispid cotton rat<br>Muskrat<br>North American beaver<br>Raccoon<br>Ringtail<br>White-footed mouse   | <i>Chaetodipus penicillatus</i><br><i>Sigmodon hispidus</i><br><i>Ondatra zibethicus</i><br><i>Castor canadensis</i><br><i>Procyon lotor</i><br><i>Bassariscus astutus</i><br><i>Peromyscus leucopus</i>   |
| Birds      | Arizona Bell's vireo<br>Bald eagle<br>Brown-headed cowbird<br>Common black hawk<br>Green heron<br>Killdeer<br>Northern cardinal<br>Red-winged blackbird<br>Southwestern willow flycatcher<br>Summer tanager<br>Yellow-billed cuckoo | <i>Vireo bellii arizonae</i><br><i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i><br><i>Molothrus ater</i><br><i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i><br><i>Butorides virescens</i><br><i>Charadrius vociferus</i><br><i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i><br><i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i><br><i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i><br><i>Piranga rubra</i><br><i>Coccyzus americanus</i> |
| Reptiles   | Black-necked gartersnake<br>Checkered gartersnake<br>Northern Mexican gartersnake   | <i>Thamnophis cyrtopsis</i><br><i>Thamnophis marcianus</i><br><i>Thamnophis eques megalops</i>   |
| Amphibians | Canyon tree frog<br>Chiricahua leopard frog<br>Lowland leopard frog<br>Red-spotted toad<br>Sonoran Desert toad<br>Woodhouse's toad  | <i>Hyla arenicolor</i><br><i>Lithobates chiricahuensis</i><br><i>Lithobates yavapaiensis</i><br><i>Bufo punctatus</i><br><i>Incilius alvarius</i><br><i>Anaxyrus woodhousii</i>  |

SOURCES: Brennan and Holycross 2006; Brown 1994.

**1 E14.3.1.4.2 Important Bird Areas**

2 Several areas have been identified by the Arizona Important Bird Area (AZIBA) Program. The  
3 AZIBA is a program run by the Arizona Audubon and the Tucson Audubon Society in  
4 partnership with the AGFD (Audubon Arizona 2017). Objectives of the IBA program include:

- 5 • Compiling of information to help guide conservation of these important avian habitats;
- 6 • Recognition given to the land managers whose habitat stewardship has provided for  
7 exceptional avian habitats and bird populations;
- 8 • Development of local site conservation commitment by people participating in citizen-  
9 science and habitat conservation projects;
- 10 • Enhancement and/or restoration of species of conservation concern; and
- 11 • Facilitation of long-term conservation of these most important avian habitats and their avian  
12 communities.



1 The IBA program exists on several scales. This is a global program founded by BirdLife  
2 International in the 1980s. Since then, over 8,000 sites in 178 countries have been identified as  
3 IBAs (AZIBA Program 2011).

4 The IBA partner for the US is the National Audubon Society, which began to establish individual  
5 IBA programs state by state in 1995. The National Audubon Society oversees all of the state-  
6 level IBA Programs. The AZIBA are areas identified using an internationally agreed set of  
7 criteria as being globally important for the conservation of bird populations.

8 Six AZIBA sites are located within the Study Area (AZIBA Program 2011) and are shown in  
9 **Figure E14-1** (Biotic Communities – South Section) and **Figure E14-5** (Biotic Communities –  
10 Central Section). These sites are:

11 **South Section**

- 12 • Sonoita Creek State Natural Area/Patagonia Lake IBA (Sonoita Creek IBA)
- 13 • Upper Santa Cruz River IBA
- 14 • Santa Rita Mountains IBA (Santa Rita IBA)
- 15 • Tanque Verde Wash/Sabino Canyon IBA (Tanque Verde IBA)
- 16 • Tucson Sky Islands IBA (Sky Island IBA)

17 **Central Section**

- 18 • Lower Salt and Gila Riparian Ecosystem IBA (Gila River IBA)

19 Many of the IBAs within the Study Area, such as the Sonoita Creek IBA, Upper Santa Cruz  
20 River IBA and the Gila River IBA, are associated with riparian habitats. Other IBAs, such as the  
21 Santa Rita Mountains and the Tucson Sky Islands IBA are associated with large, relatively  
22 undisturbed LIBs. Bird species listed for the major biotic communities within the Study Area can  
23 be expected to be found within these IBAs.

24 No IBA sites fall within the North Section of the Study Area. **Table E14-9** (Important Bird Areas  
25 within the Study Area) summarizes the acreages of IBAs within each section.

**Table E14-9 Important Bird Areas within the Study Area**

| Important Bird Areas                                | South         |            | Central       |            | North    |            | Corridor Study Area |            |
|---|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|------------|---------------------|------------|
|   | Acres         | % of Area  | Acres         | % of Area  | Acres    | % of Area  | Acres               | % of Area  |
| Sonoita Creek State Natural Area/Patagonia Lake IBA | 3,193         | 0.2        | 0             | 0.0        | 0        | 0.0        | 3,193               | 0.1        |
| Upper Santa Cruz River IBA                          | 2,184         | 0.2        | 0             | 0.0        | 0        | 0.0        | 2,184               | <0.1       |
| Santa Rita Mountains IBA                            | 13,565        | 1.0        | 0             | 0.0        | 0        | 0.0        | 13,565              | 0.5        |
| Tanque Verde Wash/Sabino Canyon IBA                 | 26            | <0.1       | 0             | 0.0        | 0        | 0.0        | 26                  | <0.1       |
| Tucson Sky Islands IBA                              | 47,183        | 3.5        | 0             | 0.0        | 0        | 0.0        | 47,183              | 1.7        |
| Lower Salt and Gila Riparian Ecosystem IBA          | 0             | 0.0        | 27,125        | 3.4        | 0        | 0.0        | 27,125              | 1.0        |
| <b>Total IBA Area</b>                               | <b>66,151</b> | <b>4.9</b> | <b>27,125</b> | <b>3.4</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0.0</b> | <b>93,275</b>       | <b>3.5</b> |

**1 E14.3.1.5 Species of Economic and Recreational Importance**

2 Some of the more common species associated with the biotic communities within the Study  
 3 Area also are species of economic and recreational importance within the state. As described  
 4 above, Arizona’s SWAP (AGFD 2012c) describes five factors that are important in modeling  
 5 areas for conservation potential. One of the factors is the economic importance of the landscape  
 6 which is represented by the Species of Economic and Recreational Importance (SERI).

7 This category represents the economic and recreational importance of 13 of Arizona’s huntable  
 8 species. The distribution of these species influences important aspects of wildlife related  
 9 recreation and the distribution of consumer spending across the state. Together, the economic  
 10 and recreational importance of game species to hunters, the community, and AGFD provide a  
 11 realistic view of the importance of game habitat for conservation. Arizona’s SWAP provides a  
 12 description of the model and its various elements (AGFD 2012c).

13 The AGFD and the Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership conducted a survey of  
 14 randomly selected Arizona hunters/anglers, asking them to identify their most valued areas of  
 15 Arizona for hunting and fishing. A map depicting the results of the survey (AGFD 2016c)  
 16 suggests that a high to moderate number of participants found portions of the Study Area to be  
 17 of value to them for hunting mule deer, whitetail deer, javelina, desert bighorn sheep, quail,  
 18 dove, waterfowl, and other small game species. Respondents also noted they valued a few  
 19 areas within the Study Area for warmwater sportfishing (AGFD 2018a).

**20 E14.3.1.6 Invasive Species**

21 Invasive and noxious species are a major concern in Arizona and across the country. These  
 22 species are generally well suited to colonizing disturbed areas such as roadways. Because  
 23 these species can readily adapt, they frequently supplant the native species, affecting the  
 24 overall viability of the biotic community. ADOT tracks the location of invasive species within road  
 25 rights-of-way (ROWs) for which they have responsibility and attempts to eradicate or control the  
 26 spread of these species. **Table E14-10** (Non-Native Invasive Plant Species Found in the Study  
 27 Area) lists the non-native invasive plants known to occur within the Study Area. The list is not an  
 28 all-inclusive list as much of the Study Area is located in undeveloped lands where invasive and  
 29 noxious weed surveys have not previously occurred.

**Table E14-10 Non-Native Invasive Plant Species Found in the Study Area**

| Common Name              | Scientific Name                  | Status (defined in table note) | Habitat |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| African lovegrass        | <i>Eragrostis echinochloidea</i> |                                | T       |
| African sumac            | <i>Rhus lancea</i>               | ADOT                           | T       |
| Annual rabbitsfoot grass | <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>   |                                | T       |
| Arabian schismus         | <i>Schismus arabicus</i>         | ADOT                           | T       |
| Asian mustard            | <i>Brassica tournefortii</i>     | ADOT                           | T       |
| Athel tamarisk           | <i>Tamarix aphylla</i>           |                                | T       |
| Bermudagrass             | <i>Cynodon dactylon</i>          |                                | T       |
| Bird-of-paradise shrub   | <i>Caesalpinia gilliesii</i>     |                                | T       |
| Blessed milkthistle      | <i>Silybum marianum</i>          |                                | T       |
| Buffelgrass              | <i>Pennisetum ciliare</i>        | ADOT AZDA - PNW, RGNW          | T       |

**Table E14-10 Non-Native Invasive Plant Species Found in the Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                | Scientific Name                | Status (defined in table note)            | Habitat |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| Buttongrass                | <i>Dactyloctenium radulans</i> |   | T       |
| Camelthorn                 | <i>Alhagi maurorum</i>         | ADOT AZDA - RNW                           | T       |
| Cheeseweed mallow          | <i>Malva parviflora</i>        |   | T       |
| Common Mediterranean grass | <i>Schismus barbatus</i>       | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Common sowthistle          | <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>       |   | T       |
| Common water hyacinth      | <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>    | ADOT AZDA - PNW, RGNW, RNW                | A       |
| Crimson fountaingrass      | <i>Pennisetum setaceum</i>     | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Field bindweed             | <i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>    | ADOT AZDA - PNW, RGNW                     | T       |
| Giant reed                 | <i>Arundo donax</i>            |   | T       |
| Glandular Cape marigold    | <i>Dimorphotheca sinuata</i>   |   | T       |
| Herb sophia                | <i>Descurainia sophia</i>      |   | T       |
| Horehound                  | <i>Marrubium vulgare</i>       |   | T       |
| Johnsongrass               | <i>Sorghum halepense</i>       |   | T       |
| Lehmann lovegrass          | <i>Eragrostis lehmanniana</i>  | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Littleseed canarygrass     | <i>Phalaris minor</i>          |   | T       |
| London rocket              | <i>Sisymbrium irio</i>         |   | T       |
| Maltese star-thistle       | <i>Centaurea melitensis</i>    | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Mouse barley               | <i>Hordeum murinum</i>         |   | T       |
| Nettleleaf goosefoot       | <i>Chenopodium murale</i>      |   | T       |
| Onionweed                  | <i>Asphodelus fistulosus</i>   | ADOT USDA - NW                            | T       |
| Pinnate mosquitofern       | <i>Azolla pinnata</i>          | ADOT USDA - NW                            | A       |
| Poison hemlock             | <i>Conium maculatum</i>        |   | T       |
| Prickly lettuce            | <i>Lactuca serriola</i>        |   | T       |
| Prickly Russian thistle    | <i>Salsola tragus</i>          | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Puncturevine               | <i>Tribulus terrestris</i>     | ADOT AZDA - PNW, RGNW                     | T       |
| Red brome                  | <i>Bromus rubens</i>           | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Redstem stork's bill       | <i>Erodium cicutarium</i>      |   | T       |
| Rescuegrass                | <i>Bromus catharticus</i>      | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Rippgut brome              | <i>Bromus diandrus</i>         | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Russian thistle            | <i>Salsola</i> sp.             | <i>S. vermiculata</i> is ADOT & USDA - NW | T       |
| Saltcedar                  | <i>Tamarix ramosissima</i>     | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Sowthistle                 | <i>Sonchus</i> sp.             | <i>S. arvensis</i> is ADOT and AZDA - PNW | T       |
| Spiny sowthistle           | <i>Sonchus asper</i>           |   | T       |
| Stinkgrass                 | <i>Eragrostis cilianensis</i>  |   | T       |
| Tamarisk                   | <i>Tamarix</i> sp.             | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Tree of heaven             | <i>Ailanthus altissima</i>     | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Uruguayan pampas grass     | <i>Cortaderia selloana</i>     |   | T       |
| Waterhyme                  | <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>   | ADOT USDA - NW AZDA - PNW                 | A       |
| Weeping lovegrass          | <i>Eragrostis curvula</i>      | ADOT                                      | T       |
| Wild mustard               | <i>Sinapis arvensis</i>        | ADOT                                      | T       |

**Table E14-10 Non-Native Invasive Plant Species Found in the Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name     | Scientific Name           | Status (defined in table note) | Habitat |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Wild oat        | <i>Avena fatua</i>        | ADOT                           | T       |
| Yellow nutsedge | <i>Cyperus esculentus</i> |                                | T       |

NOTE: **A** = Aquatic; **ADOT** = Arizona Department of Transportation; **AZDA** = Arizona Department of Agriculture; **NW** = Federally listed as a Noxious Weed; **PNW** = State listed Prohibited Noxious Weed; **RGNW** = State listed Regulated Noxious Weed; **RNW** = State listed Restricted Noxious Weed; **T** = Terrestrial; **USDA** = United States Department of Agriculture.

SOURCES: ADOT 2010; NatureServe 2017g; USDA, APHIS, PPQ 2012; USGS-SBSC 2007.

1 **E14.3.2 Special Status Species**

2 Special status species, which include plant and animal species that have received special  
 3 designation by federal, state, or local government agencies, are analyzed to identify potential  
 4 impacts.

5 **E14.3.2.1 Endangered Species Act Species**

6 ESA threatened, endangered, proposed, candidate, petitioned, and conservation agreement  
 7 species information is available online from the USFWS Information for Planning and  
 8 Consultation. Special status species potentially occurring in Santa Cruz, Pima, Pinal, Maricopa,  
 9 and Yavapai counties were reviewed to determine if any of these species could potentially occur  
 10 in the vicinity of the Study Area. Within the Study Area, 12 species listed as threatened or  
 11 endangered, and critical habitat for five species occur within the Study Area. Only species listed  
 12 as threatened or endangered were analyzed as ESA-listed species, with the exception of  
 13 Sonoran desert tortoise (*Gopherus morafkai*), a Candidate Conservation Agreement (CCA)  
 14 species. The Sonoran desert tortoise was given Candidate status (under ESA) on  
 15 December 14, 2010, and on October 6, 2015, USFWS determined that listing this species was  
 16 not warranted at this time due in part to the CCA (USFWS 2015e) developed in cooperation with  
 17 the AGFD, USFWS, ADOT, and 13 other federal agencies. The tortoise was included in the  
 18 ESA species analysis due to potentially large detrimental impacts of the project to this species,  
 19 and because ADOT is a signatory to the tortoise CCA. Other species protected under a  
 20 conservation agreement were included with other sensitive species in this analysis. No  
 21 proposed, candidate, or petitioned species were identified as being in the Study Area. The  
 22 potential for an ESA species to occur within the South, Central, and North sections is denoted in  
 23 **Table E14-11** (Distribution of ESA Protected Species within the Study Area), which provides  
 24 information on habitat and distribution to determine the likelihood that habitat for a particular  
 25 species may be present in the vicinity of the Study Area.

26 **E14.3.2.2 Critical and Protected Habitat**

27 **Table E14-12** (Total Surface Area Covered by ESA Critical Habitat, 10(j) Experimental  
 28 Population Areas, and Other Protected Habitats within the Study Area) provides information on  
 29 critical habitat for ESA species that occurs within the Build Corridor Alternatives. In addition to  
 30 ESA proposed and designated critical habitat, other protected habitats, such as USFWS 10(j)  
 31 Experimental Population/Reintroduction Areas for the Mexican wolf (*Canis lupus baileyi*) and the

1 Sonoran pronghorn (*Antilocapra Americana sonoriensis*), are provided. Sonoran desert tortoise  
2 BLM Category I and II habitat, as well as habitat modeled by the USFWS as “High Value  
3 Potential Habitat” (USFWS 2015e) are included. Critical habitat for Sonora chub does not occur  
4 within the Corridor Options; therefore this species is not included in the table.

### 5 **E14.3.2.3 Other Sensitive Species**

6 In addition to species protected under the federal ESA (**Table E14-11** [Distribution of ESA  
7 Protected Species within the Study Area] and **Table E14-12** [Total Surface Area Covered by  
8 ESA Critical Habitat, 10(j) Experimental Population Areas, and Other Protected Habitats within  
9 the Study Area]), additional sensitive species analyzed include: species deemed sensitive by  
10 the BLM, USFS, and USFWS; protected by the BGEPA; State-listed Species of Greatest  
11 Conservation Need (SGCN); Pima County-listed species, and plant species protected under the  
12 Arizona Native Plant Law as Salvage Restricted or Highly Safeguarded. SGCN Tier 1A species  
13 are those species which are considered vulnerable by the AGFD and are either: 1) listed under  
14 the ESA as threatened, endangered, or as a candidate species; 2) protected under a CCA; 3)  
15 recently removed from the ESA and require monitoring; or 4) warrant the protection of a closed  
16 season. SGCN 1B species are those species that are considered vulnerable but do not fall  
17 under one of the categories of a Tier 1A species. All species were analyzed to determine if they  
18 occur within the Study Area. **Table E14-13** (Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by  
19 ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area) lists these species and their protection/conservation  
20 status and identifies which sections of the Study Area the species occur in. Geographic  
21 Information System (GIS) data provided by the AGFD (AGFD 2016b) along with Pima County’s  
22 list of sensitive species and Pima County Priority Conservation Area coverages (Pima County  
23 2016, 2013) was utilized to include any species that were within the Study Area but not included  
24 on the AGFD HDMS list. The majority of the species listed in the Tohono O’odham Nation list of  
25 sensitive species are included in our analyses as these species are considered sensitive by  
26 other land management entities. Given that the Build Corridor Alternatives avoid Tribal land, the  
27 remaining Tohono O’odham Nation sensitive species were not analyzed.



**Table E14-11 Distribution of ESA Protected Species within the Study Area**

| Common Name   | Scientific Name                   | Status (defined in table note)           | South Section | Central Section | North Section | Habitat Requirement   |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| <b>Amphibians</b>   |                                   |  |               |                 |               |   |
| Chiricahua leopard frog with critical habitat   | <i>Lithobates chiricahuensis</i>  | USFWS - LT, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima           | X             |                 |               | Permanent or semi-permanent streams, rivers, backwaters, ponds, and stock tanks which are mostly free from introduced fish, crayfish, and bullfrogs. Elevation: 3,300 – 8,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2015a).   |
| <b>Birds</b>  |                                   |  |               |                 |               |   |
| Mexican spotted owl with critical habitat   | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>  | USFWS - LT, AGFD SGCN 1A                 | X             |                 |               | Mature, multi-storied, uneven-aged forests with high canopy cover and diverse understories of shade-tolerant species, or rocky canyons with water, cool microclimates, and vertical cliffs containing crevices, ledges, and caves. Cover types include pine-oak, mixed-conifer, riparian, or Madrean woodlands. Elevation: 4,100 – 9,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2005c; USFWS 2013a, 2012b).  |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher with critical habitat  | <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i> | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima           | X             | X               | X             | Dense riparian vegetation with thickets of trees and shrub along rivers, streams, perimeters of lakes, or other wetlands. Generally require surface water or saturated soil. Dominant plant species, vegetation height and density, size and shape of habitat patches, and canopy structure vary widely, but generally flycatchers are not found nesting in areas without willows, tamarisk, or both. Elevation: sea level to over 8,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2002g; USFWS 2014a). |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo (Western Distinct Population Segment [DPS]) with proposed critical habitat | <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>        | USFWS - LT, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima | X             | X               | X             | Highly variable. Occurs in riparian woodlands, mesquite woodlands, or Madrean evergreen woodlands in perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral drainages, from dense contiguous patches of trees on wide floodplains to narrow stringers and small groves of scattered trees in more xero-riparian habitats. Canopy closure varies between and often within drainages. Elevation: sea level to 7,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2017d; Halterman et al. 2015; USFWS unpublished data).       |



**Table E14-11 Distribution of ESA Protected Species within the Study Area  
 (Continued)**

| Common Name                       | Scientific Name                               | Status (defined in table note) | South Section | Central Section | North Section | Habitat Requirement  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Yuma Ridgeway's rail              | <i>Rallus obsoletus yumanensis</i>            | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A       |               | X               |               | Cattail and bulrush marshes interspersed with areas of open water, mudflats, and drier upland benches with riparian trees and shrubs along rivers and backwaters. Also occurs in drains or sumps supported by irrigation water. Habitat value decreases over time due to natural marshland succession unless periodic flooding, fire, or management intervention occurs. Elevation: below 1,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2006f; USFWS 2015f, 2010). |
| <b>Fish</b>                       |   |                                |               |                 |               |  |
| Gila topminnow                    | <i>Poeciliopsis occidentalis occidentalis</i> | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima | X             |                 |               | Shallow, warm margins of perennial and intermittent rivers, streams, pools, backwaters, and springs with slow currents and aquatic vegetation for cover. Can tolerate relatively high water temperatures and low dissolved oxygen. Elevation: below 5,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2001f; USFWS 2015g, 2008).   |
| Sonora chub with critical habitat | <i>Gila ditaenia</i>                          | USFWS - LT, AGFD SGCN 1A       | X             |                 |               | Regularly confined to pools near cliffs, boulders, or other cover during arid periods, but prefers riverine habitats with fairly swift current over sand and gravel substrates. Elevation: below 3,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2001j; USFWS 2013b).  |



**Table E14-11 Distribution of ESA Protected Species within the Study Area  
(Continued)**

| Common Name                  | Scientific Name                                     | Status (defined in table note) | South Section | Central Section | North Section | Habitat Requirement   |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| <b>Mammals</b>               |   |                                |               |                 |               |   |
| Jaguar with critical hábitat | <i>Panthera onca</i>                                | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A       | X             |                 |               | Although no habitat use studies have been conducted for jaguars in Arizona, based on limited records, Arizona jaguars appear to be associated with Madrean evergreen woodland and semidesert grassland biotic communities, usually in intermediately rugged to extremely rugged terrain with low human disturbance, within 6.2 miles of water. Elevation: all Arizona records are between 3,400 and 9,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2004b; Culver 2016; USFWS 2016b, 2014b).                                      |
| Ocelot                       | <i>Leopardus pardalis</i>                           | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A       | X             |                 |               | Although no habitat use studies have been conducted for ocelots in Arizona, based on limited records, Arizona ocelots appear to be associated with Madrean evergreen woodland, semidesert grassland, and Great Basin grassland biotic communities. Recorded locations in Arizona on average were <1.5 mile from perennial water, had 23% tree cover, and were >3.5 miles from a major road. Elevation: on average 5,500 feet amsl (Avila-Villegas and Lamberton-Moreno 2013; Culver 2016; USFWS 2016b). |
| <b>Plants</b>                |   |                                |               |                 |               |   |
| Huachuca water-umbel         | <i>Lilaeopsis schaffneriana</i> ssp. <i>recurva</i> | USFWS - LE, NPL - HS, Pima     | X             |                 |               | Wide range of marshland communities including cienegas, rivers, streams, and springs in permanently wet, muddy, or silty substrates. Generally occurs in perennial, shallow, slow-flowing, or quiet waters, or in active stream channels containing refugial sites where plants can escape scouring by floods. Considered a taxon of perennial water but can survive short periods without water. Elevation: 2,000 – 7,100 feet amsl (AGFD 2003d; USFWS 2017b, 2014c).                                  |



**Table E14-11 Distribution of ESA Protected Species within the Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                  | Scientific Name                                     | Status (defined in table note)                   | South Section | Central Section | North Section | Habitat Requirement   |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| Pima pineapple cactus        | <i>Coryphantha scheeri</i> var. <i>robustispina</i> | USFWS - LE, NPL - HS, Pima                       | X             |                 |               | Ridges in semidesert grassland and alluvial fans in Sonoran desertscrub. Occurs on alluvial hillsides in rocky, sandy soils. Habitat type is primarily desert grassland. Elevation: 2,300 – 5,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2003i).   |
| <b>Reptiles</b>              |   |  |               |                 |               |   |
| Northern Mexican gartersnake | <i>Thamnophis eques megalops</i>                    | USFWS - LT, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima         | X             |                 |               | Lotic and lentic habitats with edges of dense emergent vegetation, including cienegas, ponds, stock tanks and lower gradient rivers and streams with pools, protected backwaters, braided side channels, and beaver ponds. Uses cover in terrestrial habitats during gestation and periods of inactivity and can occur up to one mile from surface water. Adequate ground cover important, canopy cover less so. Elevation: 3,000 – 5,000 feet amsl, but up to 6,500 feet (rangewide up to 8,500 feet) (AGFD 2012b; Emmons and Nowak 2016; USFWS 2017c, 2014d). |
| Sonoran desert tortoise      | <i>Gopherus morafkai</i>                            | USFWS - CCA, USFS - S, BLM-S; AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima | X             | X               | X             | Primarily rocky (often steep) hillsides and bajadas of Mojave and Sonoran desertscrub. May encroach into desert grassland, juniper woodland, interior chaparral, and pine communities. Washes and valley bottoms are used in dispersal. Elevation: 500 – 5,300 feet amsl (AGFD 2015d).  |

NOTE: **1A** = Tier of SGCN species for which the AGFD has entered into an agreement or has legal or contractual obligation, or warrants the protection of a closed season; **1B** = Tier of SGCN species that are not Tier 1A species; **AGFD** = Arizona Game and Fish Department; **CCA** = Candidate Conservation Agreement under the ESA; **HS** = Highly Safeguarded under Arizona Native Plant Law; **LE** = Listed as Endangered under Endangered Species Act (ESA); **LT** = Listed as Threatened under ESA; **NPL** = Arizona Native Plant Law; **Pima** = Listed by Pima County as Sensitive; **S** = Sensitive Species **SGCN** = Species of Greatest Conservation Need; ; **USFS** = US Forest Service; **USFWS** = US Fish and Wildlife Service.

SOURCE: **X** = documented species presence (AGFD 2017c).

**Table E14-12 Total Surface Area Covered by ESA Critical Habitat, 10(j) Experimental Population Areas, and Other Protected Habitats within the Study Area**

| Critical/Protected Habitat                                      | South Section  |              | Central Section |              | North Section |              | Overall        |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|   | Acres          | % Total Area | Acres           | % Total Area | Acres         | % Total Area | Acres          | % Total Area |
| <b>USFWS Designated or Proposed Critical Habitat</b>            |                |              |                 |              |               |              |                |              |
| Chiricahua leopard frog   | 54             | <0.1         | 0               | 0.0          | 0             | 0.0          | 54             | <0.1         |
| Mexican spotted owl   | 40,027         | 2.9          | 0               | 0.0          | 0             | 0.0          | 40,027         | 1.5          |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher                                  | 4,536          | 0.3          | 0               | 0.0          | 468           | <0.1         | 5,003          | 0.2          |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo (Western DPS)                              | 4,398          | 0.3          | 12,961          | 1.6          | 1,110         | 0.2          | 18,468         | 0.7          |
| Jaguar  | 127,179        | 9.3          | 0               | 0.0          | 0             | 0.0          | 127,179        | 4.7          |
| <b>Total Critical Habitat Excluding Species Overlap</b>         | <b>138,388</b> | <b>10.1</b>  | <b>12,961</b>   | <b>1.6</b>   | <b>1,149</b>  | <b>0.2</b>   | <b>152,498</b> | <b>5.6</b>   |
| <b>USFWS 10(j) Experimental Population/Reintroduction Areas</b> |                |              |                 |              |               |              |                |              |
| Mexican wolf 10(j) Area Zone 2                                  | 516,675        | 37.9         | 0               | 0.0          | 6,100         | 1.1          | 522,775        | 19.4         |
| Mexican wolf 10(j) Area Zone 3                                  | 846,253        | 62.0         | 798,531         | 100.0        | 532,740       | 98.9         | 2,177,350      | 80.6         |
| Sonoran pronghorn 10(j) Area - overall                          | 846,253        | 62.0         | 798,531         | 100.0        | 2,868         | 0.5          | 1,647,500      | 61.0         |
| Sonoran pronghorn Reintroduction Area A                         | 0              | 0.0          | 2,798           | 0.4          | 0             | 0.0          | 2,798          | 0.1          |
| Sonoran pronghorn Reintroduction Area D                         | 0              | 0.0          | 11,925          | 1.5          | 0             | 0.0          | 11,926         | 0.4          |
| <b>Sonoran Desert Tortoise Habitat</b>                          |                |              |                 |              |               |              |                |              |
| BLM Category I  | 7,290          | 0.5          | 154,265         | 19.3         | 0             | 0.0          | 161,555        | 6.6          |
| BLM Category II   | 0              | 0.0          | 84,623          | 10.6         | 200,816       | 37.3         | 285,439        | 16.0         |
| USFWS High Value Potential Habitat                              | 96,138         | 7.05         | 114,324         | 8.38         | 115,978       | 8.50         | 326,440        | 23.93        |

NOTE: **10(j)** = section of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) authorizing the establishment of experimental populations outside a species' current range, but within its historical range; **DPS** = Distinct Population Segment; **HDMS** = Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD) Heritage Data Management System, **OERT** = AGFD Online Environmental Review Tool; **USFWS** = US Fish and Wildlife Service.

SOURCES: Surface area values based on digital data of designated critical habitat assigned to species protected under the ESA (USFWS 2017a), USFWS Sonoran pronghorn and Mexican wolf 10(j) Experimental Population/Reintroduction Areas (USFWS 2015d, 2011), and based on digital data of Sonoran desert tortoise habitat as designated by the BLM (BLM 2009), and the USFWS (USFWS 2015h).

**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area**

| Common Name          | Scientific Name                    | Status (defined in table note)                    | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------|---------|-------|--|
| <b>Amphibians</b>    |                                    |   |       |         |       |  |
| Arizona toad         | <i>Anaxyrus microscaphus</i>       | USFWS - SC, Petition, BLM S AGFD - SGCN 1B        |       |         | X     | Rocky streams and canyons in the pine-oak belt. Also occurs in lower deserts (e.g., Agua Fria River area). Known from southwest Utah and southeast Nevada, and along Mogollon Rim of southwest New Mexico and central Arizona. Elevation: below 8,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2013a).    |
| Lowland leopard frog | <i>Lithobates yavapaiensis</i>     | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima | X     | X       | X     | Habitat generalist. Inhabits manmade (cattle tanks, canals, wells) and natural aquatic systems (rivers, streams, pools, cienegas) in desert grasslands to pinyon-juniper habitats. Elevation: 480 – 6,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2006b).  |
| Sonoran green toad   | <i>Anaxyrus retiformis</i>         | BLM - S, AGFD - SGCN 1B                           | I     | X       |       | Rain pools, wash bottoms, and other areas near ephemeral water sources in mesquite grassland, creosote desert, and upland desertscrub vegetation. Elevation: 500 – 3,300 feet amsl (AGFD 2005d).   |
| Tarahumara frog      | <i>Lithobates tarahumarae</i>      | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1A                | I     |         |       | Permanent pools within slow-moving, small streams in canyons within semi-desert grassland and Madrean evergreen woodland plant communities. Extirpated in Arizona, but reintroduced into a few canyons in Santa Rita Mountains. Elevation: 3,500 – 6,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2006e). |
| Western barking frog | <i>Craugastor augusti cactorum</i> | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                            | X     |         |       | Rock outcrops or caves on rocky slopes, often in scrubby oak or pine-oak woodlands within the Madrean evergreen woodlands and woodland-grassland ecotones. Permanent water is not a necessary component of their habitat. Elevation: 4,200 – 6,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2009b).       |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                 | Scientific Name                         | Status (defined in table note)              | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Western narrow-mouthed toad | <i>Gastrophryne olivacea</i>            | BLM - S, AGFD - SGCN 1C                     | X     | X       |       | Near streams, springs, and rain pools within mesquite semi-desert grassland to oak woodland. More terrestrial than aquatic. Often found in deep, moist crevices or burrows or under flat rocks, logs, or other debris near water. Elevation: 1,400 – 4,700 feet amsl in Arizona. (AGFD 2013g).                 |
| <b>Birds</b>                |   |   |       |         |       |  |
| Abert's towhee              | <i>Melospiza aberti</i>                 | Pima  | X     | I       | I     | Habitats with dense understory and damp soil. Highest densities in lowland riparian thickets containing cottonwoods, willows and mesquite. Elevation: 80 – 4,900 feet amsl (Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005).   |
| American peregrine falcon   | <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>          | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A | X     | I       |       | Steep, sheer cliffs overlooking woodlands, riparian areas or other habitats supporting avian prey species in abundance. Elevation: 400 – 9,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2002a).   |
| Arizona Bell's vireo        | <i>Vireo bellii arizonae</i>            | Pima  | X     | I       | I     | Lowland riparian areas with dense, shrubby vegetation, such as willow, mesquite, and seep willows. Elevation: <3,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2002b).   |
| Arizona grasshopper sparrow | <i>Ammodramus savannarum ammodramus</i> | USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B             | X     |         |       | Prefers large expanses of intermediate height grass, which often include some low, woody shrub component. Elevation: 3,800 – 5,300 feet amsl (AGFD 2010a).   |
| Azure bluebird              | <i>Sialia sialis fulva</i>              | AGFD SGCN 1B                                | X     |         |       | Prefers areas with open canopy with scattered trees, forest edges, and burned or cut-over woodlands where snag density is high. This species utilizes secondary cavity nests and uses mature to late succession forest patches for both foraging and nesting. Elevation: 4,000 – 5,170 feet amsl (AGFD 2001l). |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                                     | Scientific Name                        | Status (defined in table note)                     | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|---|--|--|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Bald eagle - winter population                  | <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>        | USFWS - SC, BGEPA, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A | X     | X       |       | Wintering areas are near open water (such as river rapids, impoundments, dam spillways, lakes, and estuaries) and have an adequate food supply and available perches. Elevation: Varies (AGFD 2011b).  |
| Bald eagle - Sonoran Desert population (pop. 3) |  |  |       | X       |       | In Arizona, breeding habitat in Lower and Upper Sonoran biotic life zones near open water with adequate food supply, perches, and large trees or cliffs for nests. Elevation: 400 – 8,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2011b).  |
| Black-capped gnatcatcher                        | <i>Poliophtila nigriceps</i>           | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | X     |         |       | Prefers riparian woodland and associated bushy areas. Nests are found in the upper branches of mesquite, Arizona sycamore, and hackberry trees. Elevation: 2,625 – 4,595 feet amsl (AGFD 2002k).   |
| Buff-collared nightjar                          | <i>Antrostomus ridgwayi</i>            | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                             | X     |         |       | In Arizona, near open arid canyons or ravines with steep to moderate slopes and rocky bottoms with thorny trees and shrubs. Sonoran desertscrub, semi-arid grasslands, and intermittent drainages with sycamore/cottonwoods and nearby thickets of hackberry, mesquite, and Madrean evergreen oaks. Elevation; 2,600 – 4,600 feet amsl (Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005). |
| Cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl                    | <i>Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum</i> | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima  | X     |         |       | Dense riparian deciduous woodlands and Sonoran desertscrub with high levels of structural diversity and interspersed open areas. Elevation: 1,300 – 4,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2001d; Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                   | Scientific Name                 | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Elegant trogon                | <i>Trogon elegans</i>           | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | Canyons containing pine-oak or riparian woodlands with high canopy closure. Occurs within sky island mountain ranges. Elevation: 3,400 – 6,800 feet amsl (AGFD 2014b).  |
| Five-striped Sparrow          | <i>Amphispiza quinquestrata</i> | AGFD SGCN 1B                   | X     |         |       | Prefers dense bushy vegetation and grasses on steep hillsides, especially with acacia, mesquite, or riparian vegetation. Elevation: 3,500 – 4,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2003n).   |
| Golden eagle                  | <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>        | BGEPA, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B   | X     |         |       | Utilizes a variety of habitats from desertscrub to open conifer forests. Requires tall cliffs or canyons for nesting with adjacent open foraging areas. Elevation: 4,000 – 10,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2002e).   |
| Gray hawk                     | <i>Buteo plagiatus</i>          | USFWS - SC                     | X     |         | I     | Riparian woodlands with large trees (cottonwoods), usually near mesquite forests. Found within Sonoran Riparian Deciduous Forest and Woodlands and to a lesser extent Madrean Evergreen Woodland plant communities near the Arizona-Sonora border. Elevation: 1,900 – 5,000 feet amsl (Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005; AGFD 2013d). |
| Le Conte's thrasher           | <i>Toxostoma lecontei</i>       | AGFD SGCN 1B                   |       | X       | I     | This species is a year-round resident in Arizona. Preferred habitat includes desertscrub, mesquite, tall riparian brush and less frequently chaparral. Elevation: varies allaboutbirds.org (Cornell Lab of Ornithology 2017).   |
| Northern beardless-tyrannulet | <i>Camptostoma imberbe</i>      | USFS - S,                      | X     |         |       | Fairly open woodlands, including lower canyons and heavily wooded dry washes. Mainly occurs with riparian tree species and mesquite. Elevation: 1,900 – 4,600 feet amsl (Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005).   |

**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name           | Scientific Name               | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Rose-throated becard  | <i>Pachyrhamphus aglaiae</i>  | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | In Arizona, primarily breeds along perennial or intermittent mountain foothill drainages and canyons with tall, shady riparian woodlands. Elevation: 3,500 – 4,100 feet amsl (Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005).   |
| Rufous-winged sparrow | <i>Aimophila carpalis</i>     | Pima AGFD SGCN 1B              | X     |         |       | Level or gently rolling areas with a combination of Sonoran Desert trees and shrubs and semi-desert grassland. Areas dominated by paloverde, mesquite, acacia, desert hackberry, graythorn, ocotillo, prickly pear, and cholla. Ground cover grasses include tobosa grass and false gramma. Elevation: 2,000 – 4,100 feet amsl (Corman and Wise-Gervais 2005). |
| Swainson’s hawk       | <i>Buteo swainsoni</i>        | Pima                           | X     | I       |       | Grasslands, semi-desert grasslands, and desertscrub vegetation. Sometimes found in agricultural areas and low-density residential developments near grassland. Elevation: 1,800 – 5,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2013f).  |
| Swainson’s thrush     | <i>Catharus ustulatus</i>     | AGFD SGCN 1B                   | X     |         |       | Prefers coniferous forests and high elevation willow and alder thickets along streams and aspen forests. Canopy closure, understory, tree density are important habitat components. Elevation: 7,375 – 9,230 feet amsl (AGFD 2001m).   |
| Thick-billed kingbird | <i>Tyrannus crassirostris</i> | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | Deciduous riparian woodlands in semi-arid canyons. Nest records in Arizona are from mixed groves of sycamores and cottonwoods, while adjoining slopes are covered by oak-pine woodland or mesquite-grassland. Elevation: 2,100 – 4,300 feet amsl (AGFD 2010c).   |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                | Scientific Name                         | Status (defined in table note)                    | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|----------------------------|---|---|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Violet-crowned hummingbird | <i>Amazilia violiceps</i>               | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                            | X     |         |       | Breeds in Southeastern Arizona along lower elevation canyons and creeks with riparian woodland vegetation, especially cottonwood, willow, and sycamores. Elevation: 2,800 – 5,800 feet amsl (AGFD 2002j).   |
| Western burrowing owl      | <i>Athene cunicularia hypugaea</i>      | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima | X     | X       | I     | Grasslands, pastures, low desert scrub, edges of agricultural fields, canals, and vacant lots. Often associated with burrowing mammals. Elevation: 600 – 6,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2001k).  |
| <b>Fish</b>                |   |   |       |         |       |   |
| Desert sucker              | <i>Catostomus clarkii</i>               | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima | X     |         |       | Found in rapids and flowing pools of streams and rivers primarily over bottoms of gravel-rubble with sandy silt in the interstices. Elevation: 450 – 8,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2002d).  |
| Gila longfin dace          | <i>Agosia chrysogaster chrysogaster</i> | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima           | X     |         |       | Habitat is wide-ranging, from intermittent hot low-desert streams to clear and cool brooks at higher elevations. Usually occupies small or medium size streams with sandy or gravelly bottoms, eddies, and pools near overhanging banks or other cover. Elevation: <6,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2013c). |
| Sonora sucker              | <i>Catostomus insignis</i>              | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima | X     |         |       | Found in a variety of habitats from warm water rivers to trout streams. It has an affinity for gravelly or rocky pools, or at least for relatively deep, quiet waters. Elevation: 1,200 – 8,800 feet amsl (AGFD 2002f).   |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name           | Scientific Name                   | Status (defined in table note)    | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Speckled dace         | <i>Rhinichthys osculus</i>        | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B | X     |         |       | Bottom-dweller in shallow rocky riffles, runs, and pools of headwaters, creeks, and small to medium rivers. Rarely in lakes. Adults breed in swift water. Elevation: 1,500 – 10,000 feet however most current records are from 6,500 – 9,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2002h).   |
| <b>Invertebrates</b>  |                                   |                                   |       |         |       |  |
| Las Guijas talussnail | <i>Sonorella sitiens sitiens</i>  | Pima                              | X     |         |       | Found in taluses or “slides” of coarse, broken rock. Generally in crevices one to several feet below the surface. Arizona range: Ko Vaya Hills and Baboquivari, Pajaritos, Patagonia, and Huachuca mountains. Commonly collected from slides in northerly facing canyons. Elevation: 5,300 feet amsl (AGFD 2008a). |
| Maricopa tiger beetle | <i>Cicindela oregona maricopa</i> | USFWS - SC                        | I     | I       | X     | Mostly along sandy stream banks. Less common on gravels and clays along stream banks and at seeps and along reservoir banks. Compact sand/silt important in larval stage. Elevation: 1,000 – 7,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2001g).   |
| Monarch butterfly     | <i>Danaus plexippus</i>           | BLM - S                           | X     | I       | I     | This butterfly species is known from all elevations and habitat types in Arizona and typically utilizes major drainages with water for migration routes. (Morris et al. 2015).   |

**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name  | Scientific Name                        | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|--|--|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Papago/Black Mountain talussnail                         | <i>Sonorella papagorum</i>             | Pima                           | X     |         |       | Found on slopes with black basalt slides in crevices one to several feet below the surface. Nearby vegetation consists of ocotillo, mesquite, cat-claw, and palo verde. Only on Black Mountain near San Xavier Mission in Pima County. Elevation: 3,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2004c).  |
| Sabino canyon dancer                                     | <i>Argia sabino</i>                    | USFWS - SC, USFS - S           | X     |         |       | Inhabits rocky streams in isolated canyons in arid areas. Santa Catalina mountains in Arizona and into Mexico. Elevation: 3,000 – 5,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2001h).  |
| Santa Catalina talussnail ( <i>tucsonica</i> subspecies) | <i>Sonorella sabinoensis tucsonica</i> | Pima                           | X     |         |       | Found in taluses or “slides” of coarse, broken rock. Generally in crevices one to several feet below the surface. Species endemic to Arizona in the Santa Catalina, Tanque Verde and Tucson mountain Ranges in Pima County. Elevation: approx. 2,300 feet amsl in Tucson Mountains. ( <i>Tucsonica</i> subspecies) (AGFD 2008c). |
| Santa Rita talussnail                                    | <i>Sonorella walkeri</i>               | Pima                           | X     |         |       | As other talussnails, found in crevices in taluses or “slides” of coarse, broken rock; however, also under logs, rocks and rock outcrops. In Arizona from Santa Rita, Atascosa, and Whetstone mountains and into Mexico. Elevation: 4,400 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2008d).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name           | Scientific Name                                | Status (defined in table note)              | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-----------------------|--|---|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Sonoran talussnail    | <i>Sonorella magdalensis syn. tumamocensis</i> | USFWS -<br>Petition,<br>Pima                | I     |         |       | Found in taluses or “slides” of coarse, broken rock. Generally in crevices one to several feet below the surface. In Arizona from mountains and foothills in Pima County and Santa Cruz counties into Mexico. Elevation: 2,700 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2008e).   |
| San Xavier talussnail | <i>Sonorella eremita</i>                       | USFWS -<br>CCA,<br>AGFD<br>SGCN 1A,<br>Pima | X     |         |       | Talus slide on northwest slope of San Xavier Hill (=White Hill). Associated with mesquite, cat-claw acacia, foothills paloverde, wolfberry, creosote, and prickly pear. Elevation: 3,850 – 3,920 feet amsl (AGFD 2003j).   |
| <b>Mammals</b>        |  |   |       |         |       |  |
| Antelope jackrabbit   | <i>Lepus alleni</i>                            | AGFD<br>SGCN 1B                             | X     | X       |       | This species’ preferred habitats occur in the drier areas of the Sonoran Desert including creosote bush flats, mesquite grasslands, and cactus plains. Elevation: varies (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum 2017b).   |
| Arizona myotis        | <i>Myotis occultus</i>                         | USFWS -<br>SC, BLM -<br>S, AGFD<br>SGCN 1B  | X     |         |       | In summer mostly found in ponderosa pine and pine-oak plant communities. Also in riparian habitat along permanent water in the desert, especially the Colorado and Verde rivers. Elevation: most records from 3,200 – 8,700 feet amsl, however some records from 100 – 1,000 feet amsl occur along the Colorado River. (AGFD 2011a). |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name               | Scientific Name              | Status (defined in table note)             | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Brazilian free-tailed bat | <i>Tadarida brasiliensis</i> | AGFD<br>SGCN 1B                            | X     |         | X     | This bat species roosts in caves, mine tunnels, and crevices in bridges, parking garages and buildings, and in attics. In spring, these bats move northward from southern Arizona and Mexico, to the Lower Sonoran and Upper Sonoran habitats. Elevation: less than 9,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2004f). |
| California leaf-nosed bat | <i>Macrotus californicus</i> | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD<br>SGCN 1B, Pima | X     | I       | X     | Usually occupy Sonoran desertscrub but also found in Mohave and Great Basin desertscrub. Roost in mines, caves, and rock shelters. Elevation: <4,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2014a).  |
| Cave myotis               | <i>Myotis velifer</i>        | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD<br>SGCN 1B       | X     | X       | X     | Desertscrub vegetation. Roost in caves, tunnels, mines, buildings, abandoned swallow nests, and under bridges. Elevation: 300 – 5,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2002c).   |
| Cockrum's desert shrew    | <i>Notiosorex cockrumi</i>   | AGFD<br>SGCN 1B                            | I     |         |       | This species' preferred habitat is desert shrub including plant communities dominated by mesquite, agave, cholla, and oak-brush in southern Arizona. Elevation: varies. (The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2017.)   |
| Merriam's deer mouse      | <i>Peromyscus merriami</i>   | Pima                                       | X     |         |       | Dense brush, mesquite bosques in riparian or low desert. Southeast of Tucson taken in thick stands of mesquite, cholla, prickly pear, palo verde, and grasses. Elevation: 1,300 – 1,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2011c).   |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                   | Scientific Name                           | Status (defined in table note)                    | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Mexican long-tongued bat      | <i>Choeronycteris mexicana</i>            | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1C, Pima | X     |         |       | Mesic areas in canyons of mixed oak-conifer forests in mountains rising from the desert. May also use paloverde-saguaro vegetation associations. Caves and abandoned mines are favored daytime retreats but will use shallow caves and rock crevices. Elevation: 2,500 – 7,300 feet amsl (AGFD 2006c). |
| Northern pygmy mouse          | <i>Baiomys taylori</i>                    | USFS - S  | X     |         |       | Southeastern Arizona in desert grassland and grassy desertscrub vegetation with abundant water sources. Ungrazed, tall, thick grasses and weeds often along little-used roads with cotton rat runways. Elevation: unknown. (Hoffmeister 1986).   |
| Pale Townsend's big-eared bat | <i>Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens</i> | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima | X     |         |       | Summer day roosts are found in caves and mines from desertscrub up to woodlands and coniferous forests. In winter, they hibernate in cold caves, lava tubes and mines mostly in uplands and mountains. Elevation: 500 – 8,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2003h).  |
| Pocketed free-tailed bat      | <i>Nyctinomops femorosaccus</i>           | AGFD SGCN 1B                                      | X     | I       | X     | This bat species roosts in crevices high on cliff faces in rugged canons in desertscrub and lowland habitats in southern Arizona and southern California. Elevation: 190 – 7,520 feet amsl (AGFD 2011g).   |
| Western red bat               | <i>Lasiurus blossevillii</i>              | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima                      | I     |         | X     | Preferred habitat includes riparian and wooded areas. Primarily roosts in broad-leaf trees, mainly in cottonwoods. Elevation: 1,900 – 7,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2011e).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                | Scientific Name              | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Western yellow bat         | <i>Lasiurus xanthinus</i>    | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima   | X     | X       | X     | Associated with palms and other broad-leaved trees such as sycamores, hackberries, and cottonwoods. Elevation: 500 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2011f).   |
| Yellow-nosed cotton rat    | <i>Sigmodon ochrognathus</i> | USFWS - SC, AGFD SGCN 1C       | X     |         |       | Grassy, dry, rocky slopes in or near the oak woodland belt, as well as montane meadows within ponderosa pine and Douglas fir forests. Elevation: 1,900 – 8,800 feet amsl (AGFD 2003m).                 |
| <b>Plants</b>              |                              |                                |       |         |       |  |
| Arid throne fleabane       | <i>Erigeron arisolius</i>    | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | Grasslands and areas of oak woodlands, in grassy openings or on roadsides. Often occurs in moist areas. Elevation: 4,200 – 5,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2001a).   |
| Arizona crested coral-root | <i>Hexalectris arizonica</i> | USFS - S, NPL - SR             | X     |         |       | In organic mesic to dry soil over limestone or sandstone, in juniper, pine, and oak woodlands. Elevation: 5,250 – 6,560 feet amsl (Flora of North America Editorial Committee [FNAEC] Volume 26 1993). |
| Arizona manihot            | <i>Manihot davisiae</i>      | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | Limestone slopes in the Baboquivari Mountains, canyons in the Santa Rita Mountains, and Santa Catalina Mountains. Elevation: 3,500 – 4,000 feet amsl (Arizona Rare Plant Committee [ARPC] 2001).       |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name            | Scientific Name                                   | Status (defined in table note)          | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|------------------------|---|---|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Arizona passionflower  | <i>Passiflora arizonica</i>                       | USFS - S                                | X     |         |       | Rocky desert hillsides, limestone outcrops, canyon cliffs, and arroyos in the Lower Sonoran Zone, where it is primarily just beyond the typically defined boundaries of the Sonoran Desert. Elevation: typically, 3,281 – 5,906 feet amsl (AGFD 2006a).                             |
| Ayenia                 | <i>Ayenia jaliscana</i>                           | USFS-S                                  | X     |         |       | This plant species is a woody perennial shrub found on rocky slopes, hillsides, and canyon bottoms, and in grassy plains in Pima and Santa Cruz counties in Arizona. Elevation: 3,900 – 3,970 feet amsl (AGFD 2010e).   |
| Bartram stonecrop      | <i>Graptopetalum bartramii</i>                    | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, NPL - SR | X     |         |       | Cracks in rocky outcrops in shrub live oak-grassland communities along meandering arroyos on sides of rugged canyons. Usually heavy litter cover and shade where moisture drips from rocks, often with Madrean evergreen woodland. Elevation: 3,600 – 6,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2001c). |
| Beardless chinchweed   | <i>Pectis imberbis</i>                            | USFWS - SC, USFS - S                    | X     |         |       | Grassland and oak savannas on eroded granite substrate. Elevation: 3,600 – 6,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2012a).  |
| Broadleaf groundcherry | <i>Physalis latiphysa</i>                         | USFS - S                                | X     |         |       | Washes, often in the shade of shrubs and boulders, in desertscrub or grasslands. Elevation: 3,000 – 4,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2004a).   |
| Cactus apple           | <i>Opuntia engelmannii</i> var. <i>flavispina</i> | NPL - SR                                |       |         | X     | Sandy bajadas, Sonoran Desert. Elevation: 1,640 – 2,625 feet amsl (FNAEC Volume 4 1993).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                   | Scientific Name                                     | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Catalina beardtongue          | <i>Penstemon discolor</i>                           | USFS - S,<br>NPL - HS          | X     |         |       | This plant occurs in soil pockets of bare rock outcrops in chaparral or pine-oak communities. It is known from 14 populations scattered in southeastern Arizona. Elevation: 4,400 – 7,200 feet amsl (ARPC 2001).                       |
| Chiltepin                     | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> var.<br><i>glabriusculum</i> | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | Canyons and slopes of desert riparian habitats in mesquite and oak woodlands. Elevation: 3,600 – 4,400 feet amsl (AGFD 2003b).   |
| Chiricahua mountain brookweed | <i>Samolus vagans</i>                               | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | Moist, sandy soil around springs, seeps, and in and along streams. This plant occurs in the Sky Island ranges of southeastern Arizona and is most abundant in the Huachuca Mountains. Elevation: 4,000 – 7,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2015b). |
| Chiricahua rock cress         | <i>Pennellia tricornuta</i>                         | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | Steep and rocky slopes in the understory with pine trees, and on road banks. Elevation: 6,000 – 9,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2006d).  |
| Cochise sedge                 | <i>Carex ultra</i>                                  | USFS - S,<br>BLM - S           | X     |         |       | Moist soil near perennially wet springs and streams; undulating rocky-gravelly terrain. Elevation: 2,040 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2000a).   |
| Desert barrel cactus          | <i>Ferocactus cylindraceus</i>                      | NPL - SR                       | X     | X       | I     | Gravelly or rocky hillsides, canyon walls, alluvial fans, and wash margins in the Mohave and Sonoran deserts, on igneous and limestone substrates. Elevation: 200 – 2,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2005a).                                      |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                  | Scientific Name                                      | Status (defined in table note)          | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|------------------------------|--|---|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Desert night-blooming cereus | <i>Peniocereus greggii</i> var. <i>transmontanus</i> | NPL - SR                                | X     | I       | I     | Sandy or gravelly loams, creosote bush-bursage flats, edges of washes and on slopes of small hills, Sonoran Desert. Elevation: 984 – 3,280 feet amsl (FNAEC Volume 4 1993).   |
| Emory's barrel-cactus        | <i>Ferocactus emoryi</i>                             | NPL - SR                                | I     | X       |       | Hillsides, wash margins, alluvial fans, mesas, or flats, gravelly rocky or sandy soils, rocky slopes and adjacent bajadas, Sonoran desertscrub, igneous substrates. Elevation: below 3,937 feet amsl (FNAEC Volume 4 1993). |
| Gentry's indigo bush         | <i>Dalea tentaculoides</i>                           | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, NPL - HS | X     |         |       | Along canyon bottoms or rocky slopes on primary terraces subject to occasional flooding. Elevation: 3,600 – 4,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2001e).   |
| Hohokam agave                | <i>Agave murpheyi</i>                                | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, NPL - HS |       |         | X     | Alluvial terraces within Sonoran desertscrub. Found in association with pre-Columbian settlements or present human cultivation south of Lake Pleasant. Elevation: 1,300 – 3,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2003c).                     |
| Johnson's fishhook cactus    | <i>Echinomastus johnsonii</i>                        | NPL - SR                                |       |         | X     | Mojave desertscrub and upper edge of Sonoran desertscrub, rocky slopes, gravelly rolling hills, washes. Elevation: 1,500 – 5,160 feet amsl (AGFD 2015c).  |
| Kelvin cholla                | <i>Cylindropuntia x kelvinensis</i>                  | NPL - SR                                | X     | I       |       | Sonoran desertscrub, edges of grasslands, rocky flats and slopes, rolling hills. Elevation: 1,640 – 3,280 feet amsl (FNAEC Volume 4 1993).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                    | Scientific Name                  | Status (defined in table note)          | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Large-flowered blue star       | <i>Amsonia grandiflora</i>       | USFWS - SC, USFS - S                    | X     |         |       | Canyon bottoms and sides in oak woodlands, typically dominated by Emory oak and Mexican blue oak, however, site-specific qualities are inconsistent. Adapted to rock fall disturbance. Elevation: 3,600 – 4,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2003e). |
| Lemmon cloak fern              | <i>Notholaena lemmonii</i>       | USFWS - SC                              | X     |         |       | Limestone cliff crevices, slopes and cliffs of igneous rocks. Base of cliffs, very dry, usually on granitic or volcanic substrates. Elevation: 2,840 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2003f).  |
| Magenta-flower hedgehog-cactus | <i>Echinocereus fasciculatus</i> | NPL - SR                                | X     |         |       | Sand, gravel, and rocks of hillsides and hilltops. Flats to steep canyon-sides in desertscrub, semi-desert grasslands, and interior chaparral. Elevation: 1,800 – 5,600 feet amsl (AGFD 2005b).   |
| Metcalf's tick-trefoil         | <i>Desmodium metcalfei</i>       | USFS - S                                | X     |         |       | Rocky slopes, canyons, and ditches in grasslands, oak/pinyon woodlands, and riparian forests. Elevation: 4,000 – 6,500 feet amsl (New Mexico Rare Plant Technical Council 1999).  |
| Pima Indian mallow             | <i>Abutilon parishii</i>         | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, NPL - SR | X     |         |       | Steep, rocky slopes and canyon bottoms in desertscrub, semi-desert grassland. Elevation: 1,720 – 4,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2000b).  |
| Saiya                          | <i>Amoreuxia gonzalezii</i>      | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, NPL - HS          | X     |         |       | Open, rocky, limestone hillsides. Within the US, known from only two or three sites on the Coronado National Forest. Elevation: 4,200 – 4,600 feet amsl (AGFD 2011d).   |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                 | Scientific Name                                | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Santa Cruz beehive cactus   | <i>Coryphantha recurvata</i>                   | USFS - S, NPL - HS             | X     |         |       | Alluvial soils of valleys and foothills in desert grassland and oak woodland. Plants are either on rocky hillsides with good grass cover, or in rock crevices where runoff accumulates. Elevation: 3,600 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2001i).   |
| Santa Cruz star leaf        | <i>Choisya mollis</i>                          | USFWS - SC, USFS - S           | X     |         |       | Bottoms and slopes of canyons on sandy, gravelly, and cobbly loams in the shade of oaks, other trees, or rocks in the Madrean evergreen woodland. Elevation: 4,000 – 4,900 feet amsl (ARPC 2001).  |
| Santa Cruz striped agave    | <i>Agave parviflora</i> ssp. <i>parviflora</i> | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, NPL - HS | X     |         |       | Middle elevation mountains on open rocky or gravelly slopes and ridges. Prefers desert grassland and oak woodland habitats. Appears to prefer gravelly soils on rounded ridge-tops where grasses and shrubs are sparse and soil is bare or nearly so. Elevation: 3,500 – 7,900 feet amsl (AGFD 2003k). |
| Santa Rita hedgehog cactus  | <i>Echinocereus santaritensis</i>              | NPL-SR                         | X     |         |       | Sky islands in pine-oak forest, chaparral, and riparian woodland. Elevation: 4,265 – 8,891 feet amsl (Porter 2013).  |
| Sonoita noseburn            | <i>Tragia laciniata</i>                        | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | Rocky soils in oak and mixed evergreen woodlands. Elevation: 3,500 – 5,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2004d).   |
| Sonoran bird's foot trefoil | <i>Lotus alamosanus</i>                        | USFS-S                         | X     |         |       | Wet soil or sand in springs, seeps and streams of canyons or meadows. Elevation: 2,952 – 7,217 feet amsl (Natureserve 2017b).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name              | Scientific Name              | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Stag-horn cholla         | <i>Opuntia versicolor</i>    | NPL - SR                       | X     |         |       | Sonoran Desert, desertscrub, flats, washes, rocky hillsides, canyons. Elevation: 1,968 – 4,265 feet amsl (FNAEC Volume 4 1993).  |
| Straw-top cholla         | <i>Opuntia echinocarpa</i>   | NPL - SR                       |       | I       | I     | This cacti species is found in arid deserts that contain rocky or sandy flats, hillsides, and include pinion-juniper woodlands. Elevation: 0 – 5,000 feet amsl (American Southwest 2017).  |
| Supine bean              | <i>Macroptilium supinum</i>  | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, NPL - SR | X     |         |       | Ridge tops and gentle slopes of rolling hills in semi-desert grassland or grassy openings in oak-juniper woodland, growing in sandy loam. Elevation: 3,600 – 4,900 feet amsl (ARPC 2001).  |
| Sycamore Canyon muhly    | <i>Muhlenbergia elongata</i> | USFS - S                       | X     |         |       | In seeps or associated with water. Most often growing in crevices of cliffs, bedrock, and other rocks along canyon bottoms, but also known from rocky canyon slopes in oak, pine-oak, and riparian woodlands. Elevation: 3,500 – 6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2000c).   |
| Thornber fishhook cactus | <i>Mammillaria thornberi</i> | NPL - SR                       | X     |         |       | Sonoran desertscrub, valley floors, under shrubs, silty or sandy soils. Elevation: 1,392 – 1,968 feet amsl (FNAEC Volume 4 1993).  |
| Tumamoc globeberry       | <i>Tumamoca macdougalii</i>  | , NPL - SR, Pima               | X     | I       |       | Xeric situations in the shade of nurse plants along gullies and sandy washes of hills and valleys in Sonoran desertscrub and Sinaloa thornscrub communities. Substrate ranges from sandy soils of valley bottoms to rocky soils of upper bajada slopes. Elevation: below 3,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2004e). |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name              | Scientific Name                  | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Wiggins milkweed vine    | <i>Metastelma mexicanum</i>      | USFWS - SC, USFS - S           | X     |         |       | Open slopes on granitic soils within oak woodland. Elevation: 3,500 – 5,600 feet amsl (AGFD 2000d).  |
| <b>Reptiles</b>          |                                  |                                |       |         |       |  |
| Arizona striped whiptail | <i>Aspidoscelis arizonae</i>     | BLM-S, AGFD SGCN 1B            | X     |         |       | A grassland species, found in low valleys and sandy flats within semi-desert grassland. Elevation: 4,080 – 4,640 feet amsl in Arizona (AGFD 2006g).  |
| Banded rock rattlesnake  | <i>Crotalus lepidus klauberi</i> | AGFD SGCN - 1A                 | X     |         |       | Rocky areas of evergreen woodland, common in rock slides on south-facing slopes. Occurs from upper desert grassland to lower ponderosa pine forest. Often found in the vicinity of permanent or intermittent streams. Elevation: 4,000 – 8,200 feet amsl (AGFD 2001b). |
| Brown vinesnake          | <i>Oxybelis aeneus</i>           | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | Brush-covered hillsides, canyons and stream bottoms with sycamore, oak, walnut and wild grape. Elevation: 3,000 – 5,800 feet amsl (AGFD 2003a).  |
| Common chuckwalla        | <i>Sauromalus ater</i>           | USFWS - SC                     | I     | X       | I     | Predominantly found near cliffs, boulders, or rocky slopes where it uses rocks as basking sites and rock crevices for shelter. Found in rocky desert, lava flows, hillsides, and outcrops. Elevation: <6,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2009a).                                   |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name               | Scientific Name                  | Status (defined in table note)           | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Ornate box turtle         | <i>Terrapene ornata luteola</i>  | BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima              | X     |         |       | Semi-desert grasslands, sometimes found in Chihuahuan desertscrub. Southeast corner of Arizona. Elevation: 2,000 – 7,100 feet amsl (AGFD 2008b).   |
| Giant spotted whiptail    | <i>Aspidoscelis stictogramma</i> | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima | X     |         |       | Riparian vegetation in mountain canyons, arroyos, and mesas in arid and semi-arid regions. Prefers dense, shrubby vegetation, often among rocks, near permanent and intermittent streams. Elevation: <4,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2013b).    |
| Groundsnake (valley form) | <i>Sonora semiannulata</i>       | Pima                                     | X     | I       | I     | Found in a wide variety of communities ranging from lower Colorado River desertscrub up into woodland. Elevation: <6,000 feet amsl (Brennan and Holycross 2006).   |
| Hooded nightsnake         | <i>Hypsiglena sp. nov.</i>       | AGFD SGCN 1B                             | X     |         |       | This snake species is found in Sonoran desertscrub, grasslands and woodlands within a wide variety of terrain ranging from flats to steep rocky and woodland slopes in extreme southeastern Arizona. Elevation: varies (Brennan 2012). |
| Mexican Rosy boa          | <i>Lichanura trivirgata</i>      | USFWS - SC, AGFD SGCN 1B                 |       | X       |       | Rocky mountains and hillsides as well as rock-free flats in desertscrub and chaparral vegetation. Within Arizona, occurs in Maricopa County and Pima County. Elevation: 1,400 – 2,800 feet amsl (AGFD 2003g).                          |
| Mountain skink            | <i>Plestiodon callicephalus</i>  | USFS - S                                 | X     |         |       | Madrean evergreen woodland encroaching into semi-desert grassland. Found in moist areas, often along canyon bottoms. Elevation: 3,500 – 6,500 feet amsl (Brennan and Holycross 2006).  |



**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                   | Scientific Name                        | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| Northern green ratsnake       | <i>Senticolis triaspis intermedia</i>  | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | Occurs in or adjacent to Madrean oak woodlands on rocky slopes. Mostly encountered in ecotones between woodland and more open habitats or along riparian corridors. Elevation: 3,600 – 8,000 feet amsl (Brennan and Holycross 2006).   |
| Organ pipe shovel-nosed snake | <i>Chionactis palarostris organica</i> | AGFD SGCN 1B                   |       | X       |       | Preferred habitat includes paloverde-saguaro habitats, and is fossorial in sandy and sandy-gravelly soils, prefers bajadas and hilly terrain in extreme south central Arizona. Elevation: 0 – 2,500 feet amsl (AGFD 2003I).  |
| Reticulated gila monster      | <i>Heloderma suspectum suspectum</i>   | AGFD SGCN 1A                   | X     | I       | I     | In Arizona, primarily in Sonoran Desert and extreme western edge of Mohave Desert, less frequent in desert-grassland and rare in oak woodland. Most common in undulating rocky foothills, bajadas and canyons. Less frequent or absent on open sandy plains. Elevation: <4,100 feet amsl (AGFD 2013e). |
| Sonoran collared lizard       | <i>Crotaphytus nebrius</i>             | AGFD SGCN 1B                   | X     | X       |       | Preferred habitat includes rocky bajadas, hillsides, canyons, and mountain slopes, in areas with numerous large rocks and boulders in Maricopa, Pima, Pinal, and Yuma counties, Arizona. Elevation: 0 – 4,680 feet amsl (AGFD 2007).   |

**Table E14-13 Additional Special Status Species Not Protected by ESA that Potentially Occur in Study Area (Continued)**

| Common Name                 | Scientific Name                        | Status (defined in table note) | South | Central | North | Habitat Requirement   |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|---|
| Texas horned lizard         | <i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>             | USFWS - SC                     | X     |         |       | Chihuahuan desert and desert grassland; sandy to gravelly flat ground with or without rocky cover, usually with scattered shrubs or on mesquite flats. Elevation: 3,500 – 5,000 feet amsl (AGFD 2002i).                             |
| Thornscrub hook-nosed snake | <i>Gyalopion quadrangulare</i>         | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | In Arizona, oak-grass and mesquite-grass habitats, in loose soil of canyon bottoms and outwash plains. Rolling foothills of mesquite grasslands, including partly cultivated areas. Elevation: 3,400 – 4,400 feet amsl (AGFD 1997). |
| Tucson shovel-nosed snake   | <i>Chionactis occipitalis klauberi</i> | USFWS - SC, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima | X     | X       |       | Sonoran desertscrub. Associated with soft, sandy soils having sparse gravel. Found in creosotebush-mesquite floodplain environments. Finds shelter under desert shrubs. Elevation: 790 – 1,700 feet amsl (AGFD 2010d).              |
| Yaqui black-headed snake    | <i>Tantilla yaquia</i>                 | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B         | X     |         |       | Evergreen and riparian woodland in the Chiricahua and Mule mountains, Cochise County, and Pajarito Mountains, Santa Cruz County. Elevation: generally above 3,300 feet amsl (AGFD 1991).  |

NOTE: **1A** = Tier of SGCN vulnerable species for which the AGFD has entered into an agreement or has legal or contractual obligation, or warrants the protection of a closed season; **1B** = Tier of SGCN species that are vulnerable but not Tier 1A species; **AGFD** = Arizona Game and Fish Department; **BGEPA** = Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act; **BLM** = US Bureau of Land Management; **CCA** = Candidate Conservation Agreement under the ESA; **HS** = Highly Safeguarded under NPL; **NPL** = Arizona Native Plant Law; **Petition** = petitioned to be listed under the ESA; **Pima** = Listed by Pima County as Sensitive; **S** = Sensitive Species; **SC** = Species of Concern; **SGCN** = Species of Greatest Conservation Need; **SR** = Salvage Restricted under NPL; **USFS** = US Forest Service; **USFWS** = US Fish and Wildlife Service.

All elevations listed include Arizona range except where indicated. The potential presence of sensitive species listed by Pima County alone was only evaluated for the South Section.

AGFD data identifies species with a known historical occurrence within the I-11 Project Study Area. Listing however does not mean that the species still exists within the I-11 Project Study Area or indicate where within the area the species was recorded. The AGFD data in this table only documents presence, not absence of a species.

SOURCES: **X** = GIS point data from AGFD (2017c); Pima County (2013); and Morris et al. (2015);

**I** = inferred species presence, 2017 corresponds to readily available information on species habitat preferences and range maps

1 **E14.3.2.4 Migratory Bird Treaty Act**

2 Within the Sonoran Desert there are over 500 species of birds (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum  
 3 2000). The majority of these species are migratory and protected under the MBTA. Nonnative  
 4 species whose occurrences in the US are solely the result of intentional or unintentional human-  
 5 assisted introduction are not covered by the MBTA. Migratory birds' requirements for habitat  
 6 vary with different species with many of them utilizing Sonoran Desert habitats, agricultural and  
 7 floodplain habitats, and/or open water habitats.

8 **E14.3.3 Wildlife Connectivity**

9 The ability for wildlife to disperse or move between habitats and across landscapes is a  
 10 fundamental part of their life history. Connectivity in the landscape is maintained by comparable  
 11 habitat patches being close together or linked by corridors of suitable habitat that wildlife can  
 12 use or move through. All wildlife species require connectivity to complete essential aspects of  
 13 their life history, including dispersal, colonization, and access to resources. For instance, many  
 14 large mammal species can move tens or even hundreds of miles during seasonal migration or in  
 15 search of food and other important resources. Conversely, some wildlife move short distances  
 16 to obtain certain vital resources or to seek mating opportunities within habitat areas. In the long  
 17 term, connectivity affects the size and genetic viability of sub-populations, which plays an  
 18 important role in the survival and persistence of populations. Human development fragments  
 19 and isolates naturally connected habitats across the landscape. In addition, the effects of urban  
 20 expansion on species dispersal may vary substantially across taxa (Perki 2018). Research  
 21 demonstrates that deleterious impacts can be minimized or mitigated by focusing on protecting  
 22 and enhancing connections, corridors, or linkages between habitat areas (AGFD 2018a). It is  
 23 important to note that the synthesis of information in the efforts and reports completed on  
 24 wildlife connectivity in Arizona does not necessarily represent an exhaustive mapping of all  
 25 important wildlife linkages and barriers in the Study Area. Rather, this information should be  
 26 considered an initial assessment of wildlife movement patterns to be supplemented in the future  
 27 by further analysis and refinement that includes additional expert input, research studies of  
 28 wildlife movement patterns, and additional linkage delineation based on site-specific data  
 29 (AGFD 2018a).

30 As part of AGFD's management of wildlife and fisheries, the Arizona SWAP (AGFD 2012c)  
 31 presents an outline of a Species and Habitat Conservation Guide model which identifies  
 32 conservation potential for lands within the state. The AGFD decided to include five indicators of  
 33 wildlife conservation value in the model. Each of those indicators, or sub models, was  
 34 developed as a separate layer that can be used independently of the model. These five  
 35 indicators are (AGFD 2012c):

- 36 1. The importance of the landscape in maintaining biodiversity – represented by the SGCN.
- 37 2. The economic importance of the landscape to the State of Arizona – represented by the  
 38 SERI.
- 39 3. The economic importance of the waterbodies and aquatic systems to the State of Arizona –  
 40 represented by sport fish.
- 41 4. Large areas of relatively intact habitats – represented by unfragmented areas.
- 42 5. The importance of riparian habitat to wildlife – represented by riparian habitat.

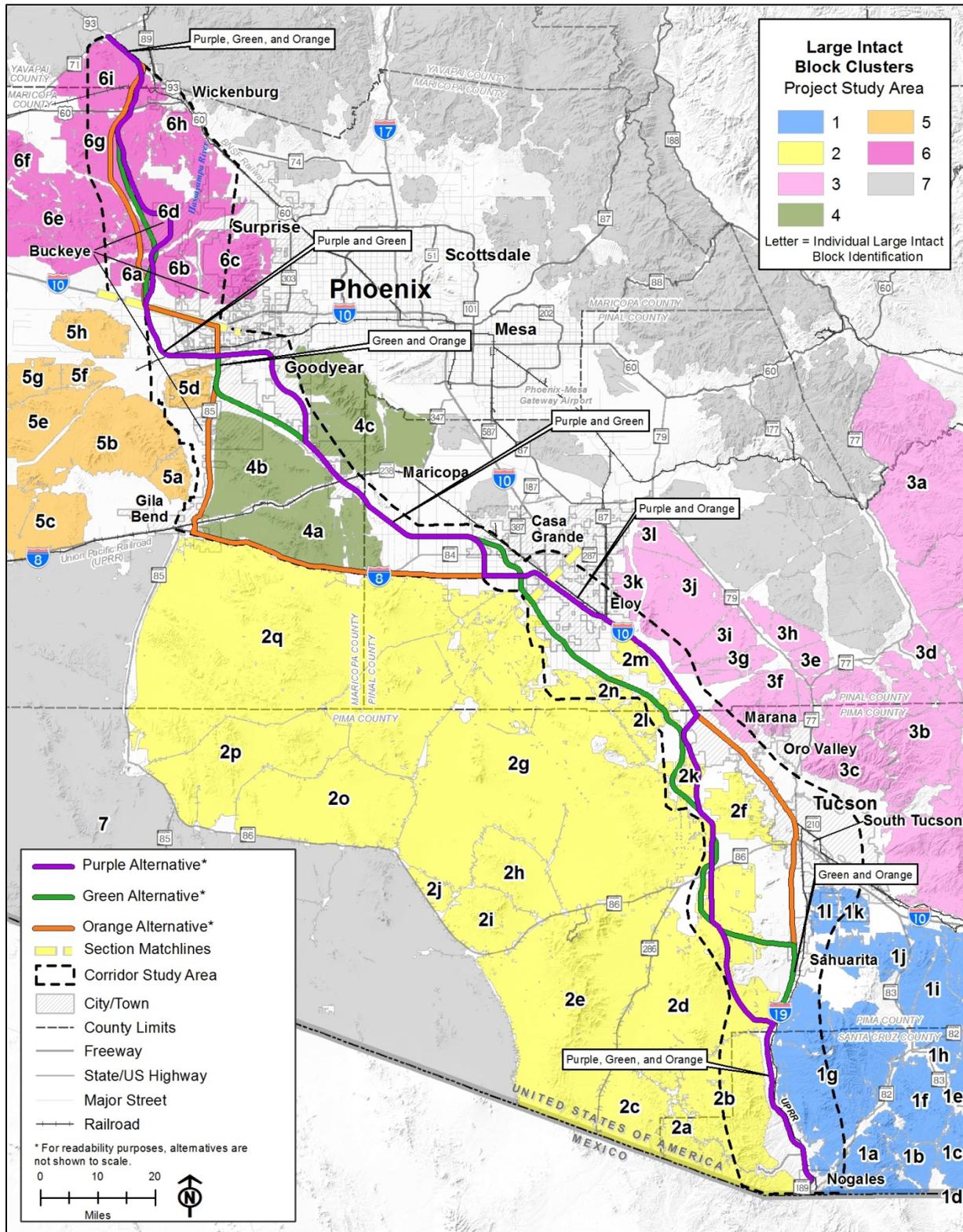
1 To help identify areas in the landscape that have very little to no development, the AGFD  
2 created a landscape integrity dataset (Perkl 2013) by weighting and combining many factors  
3 that can contribute to a human modification of the landscape (e.g., roads, railroads, airports,  
4 canals, housing). From this dataset, the most intact contiguous areas larger than 5,000 hectares  
5 were extracted to represent large intact blocks, or LIBs. This size threshold was set by the  
6 AGFD for a patch of habitat to be considered a LIB; if a road segment reduces the size of a  
7 large intact block to be smaller than this threshold value, or if that block is isolated by barriers,  
8 the functionality of the entire block is compromised (AGFD 2018a).

9 **Figure E14-10** (Large Intact Block Clusters) depicts clusters of adjacent LIBs within the Study  
10 Area, for which at least a portion of the blocks falls within the Study Area. Both these blocks and  
11 the nearby blocks outside the Study Area could be influenced by one or more of the  
12 20 proposed Corridor Options being considered, through habitat loss, fragmentation, and  
13 isolation. The LIB clusters were delineated in GIS data provided by the AGFD (AGFD 2018b).  
14 The assignment of LIBs into numbered clusters is part of the AGFD GIS data to aid in the  
15 discussion of the potential environmental consequences in Section E14.4.3, page E14-91. The  
16 AGFD determined LIB cluster associations by identifying road segments for which annual  
17 average daily traffic (AADT) is at least 5,000. Canals smaller than the Central Arizona Project  
18 (CAP) canal, also were considered as potential breaks, but the AGFD concluded that they  
19 currently do not represent as much of a barrier to movement compared to road segments with  
20 high traffic volumes. Traffic density correlates with the barrier effect of roadways on wildlife. For  
21 instance, roads with 4,000 to 10,000 vehicles per day are considered a strong barrier, because  
22 noise and movement repel wildlife, and individuals trying to cross the road become casualties.  
23 Roads with traffic levels beyond 10,000 vehicles per day are considered impermeable to most  
24 species (Luell et al. 2003).

25 In 2006, an interagency working group in Arizona published Arizona's Wildlife Linkages  
26 Assessment (AWLWG 2006a) that identified and mapped large areas of protected habitat and  
27 linkages between those that were threatened by fragmentation and isolation. These were  
28 prioritized for conservation and to preserve connectivity at a landscape level. Both ADOT and  
29 AGFD maintain data and information relevant to wildlife movement within the State of Arizona.

30 Subsequently, the AGFD and other state and local agencies have worked to refine both the  
31 habitat areas in need of conservation and the specific wildlife movement corridors that connect  
32 these areas. Between 2006 and 2008, the AGFD contracted with Paul Beier at Northern Arizona  
33 University to model the biologically best corridors in the areas ranked by the AWLWG to be the  
34 highest priority at the time. These were produced using a group of focal species that need large  
35 intact landscapes to perpetuate local populations, habitat specialists, species reluctant or  
36 unable to cross barriers, rare and/or endangered species, and species that need connected  
37 landscapes for gene flow. Identifying the organisms that have the greatest requirements also  
38 may aid in maintaining the connectivity of habitats for non-target organisms with more common  
39 requirements.

40 Further details are provided in a series of missing linkage reports that are available online.  
41 Prioritization was based on the importance of retaining wildlife movements through an area and  
42 on perceived potential for further fragmentation of the area. Therefore, modeling efforts should  
43 not be interpreted as an indication that wildlife linkages that were not modeled are any less  
44 critical to wildlife movement across Arizona. The AGFD used similar methods to supplement the  
45 identified linkages in other priority areas between 2010 and 2013; the designs in Pima County



**Figure E14-10 Large Intact Block Clusters**

NOTE: Each number-letter combination corresponds to an individual LIB, where the number indicates the LIB Cluster it belongs to. LIB Cluster 7 corresponds to the other LIBs that occur beyond the Study Area, and for which no calculations were made.

1 were performed through funding by the Pima County Regional Transportation Authority.  
 2 **Figure E14-11** (Detailed and Other Wildlife Linkage Designs - South Section) depicts the  
 3 detailed linkage designs based on this work for the South Section. **Figure E14-12** (Detailed  
 4 Linkage Designs - Central Section) and **Figure E14-13** (Detailed Linkage Designs - North  
 5 Section) depict the same information for the Central and North sections, respectively. These  
 6 figures include the wildland blocks, which represent the core areas used for modeling  
 7 connectivity in the Arizona Wildlife Linkages and AGFD Detailed Wildlife Connectivity Designs.

8 During the scoping process, AGFD, BLM, and other pertinent agencies expressed concerns for  
 9 the potential of I-11 to further fragment habitat, and the desire to preserve LIBs and the  
 10 corridors that connect them. Where infrastructure could fragment or obstruct a movement  
 11 corridor, some level of permeability may be maintained or mitigated through installation of  
 12 overpasses or underpasses that are properly located and designed to convey wildlife across the  
 13 barrier.

14 Wildlife corridors are permeable contiguous habitats that help to maintain connections among  
 15 larger areas of similar habitat and that cross areas surrounded by or are otherwise fragmented  
 16 by human infrastructure (Turner et al. 2001). In some cases, wildlife corridors have been  
 17 identified through GIS models as described above. In other cases, wildlife corridors are natural  
 18 features in the landscape, such as strips of xero-riparian habitat that can span short or vast  
 19 distances across the landscape. Although wildlife corridors represent a smaller proportion of  
 20 land across a given landscape, these are critical features needed to maintain dispersal patterns,  
 21 daily movements, and gene flow; to preserve migration routes; or to conserve satellite  
 22 populations within a meta-population<sup>1</sup> network.

23 The designated wildlife corridors crossing the Study Area identified through the Arizona Missing  
 24 Linkages Project (Beier et al. 2008a,b, 2006a,b,c,d) are described by Project section in  
 25 **Table E14-14** (Summary of Detailed Linkage Designs and Other Wildlife Corridors in the Study  
 26 Area) and the text that follows. Wildlife linkages identified within individual counties in the  
 27 County Wildlife Connectivity Assessments, which provide detail beyond the scope of the Tier 1  
 28 analysis, will be examined in the Tier 2 analysis; these include the assessments for Maricopa  
 29 County (AGFD 2011h), Pima County (AGFD 2012d,e), Pinal County (AGFD 2013h), and  
 30 Yavapai County (AGFD 2013i). The text also describes some of the major washes and  
 31 established wildlife crossings that are important to wildlife movement in the Study Area.  
 32 Additional features would need to be identified through on-the-ground studies.

33 **E14.3.3.1 South Section**

34 A total of approximately 597,031 acres of LIBs occur within the South Section, represented by  
 35 three LIB clusters designated as LIB Clusters 1 through 3. LIB Cluster 1 and LIB Cluster 2,  
 36 which are the southernmost blocks, occur respectively on the east and west sides of I-19 and  
 37 the Santa Cruz River. The northern boundary of LIB Cluster 1 corresponds to the I-10; that of  
 38 LIB Cluster 2 corresponds to the I-8. LIB Cluster 3 occurs north and east of the City of Tucson.  
 39 Major barriers between the LIBs in the South Section include I-19, I-10, State Route (SR) 86,  
 40 SR 82, SR 83, the City of Tucson, and the City of Casa Grande (**Figure E14-10** [Large Intact  
 41 Block Clusters]).

<sup>1</sup> A meta-population is a group of populations of the same species that are separated from one another. These spatially separated populations can interact as individual members move from one population to another.

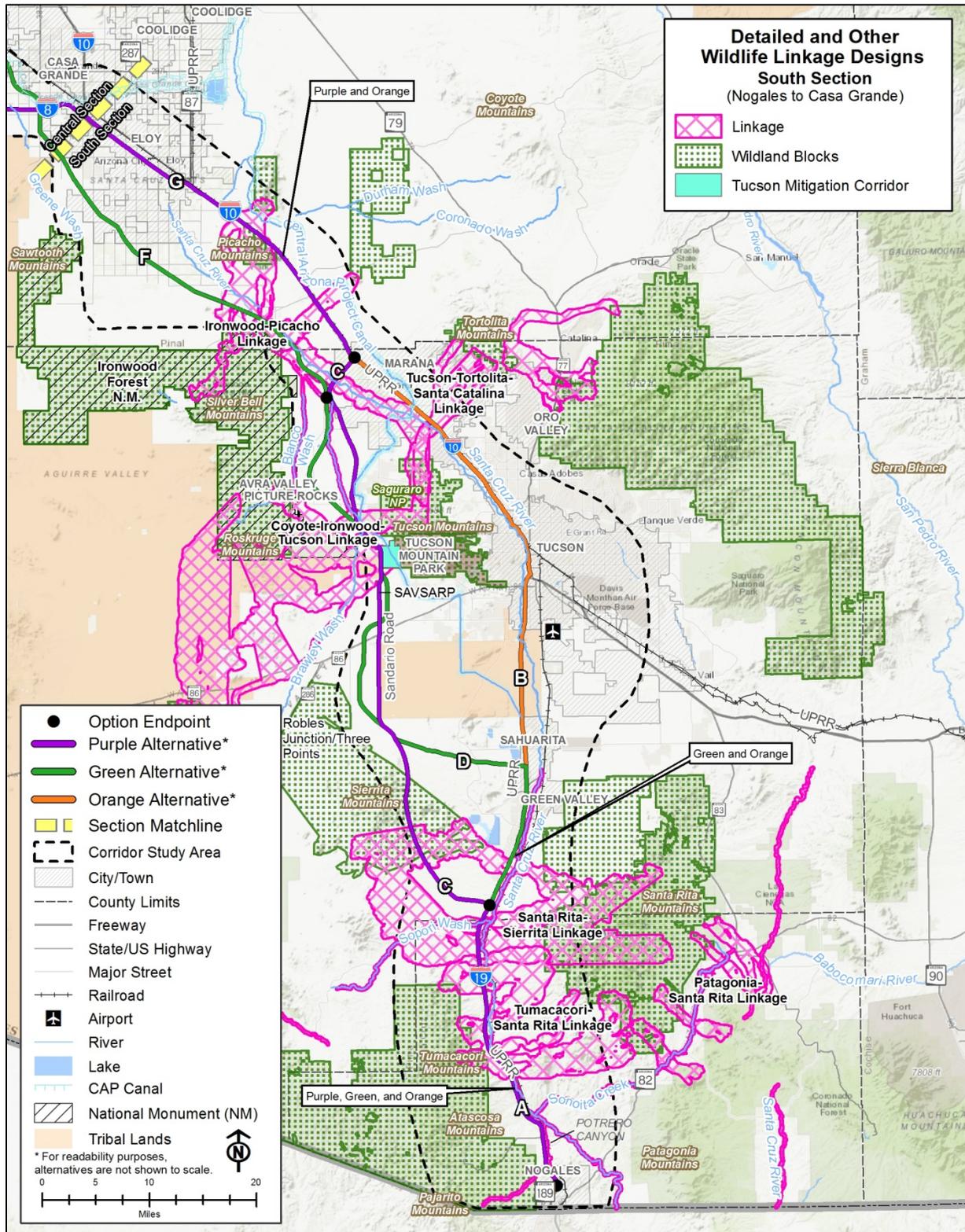


Figure E14-11 Detailed and Other Wildlife Linkage Designs - South Section

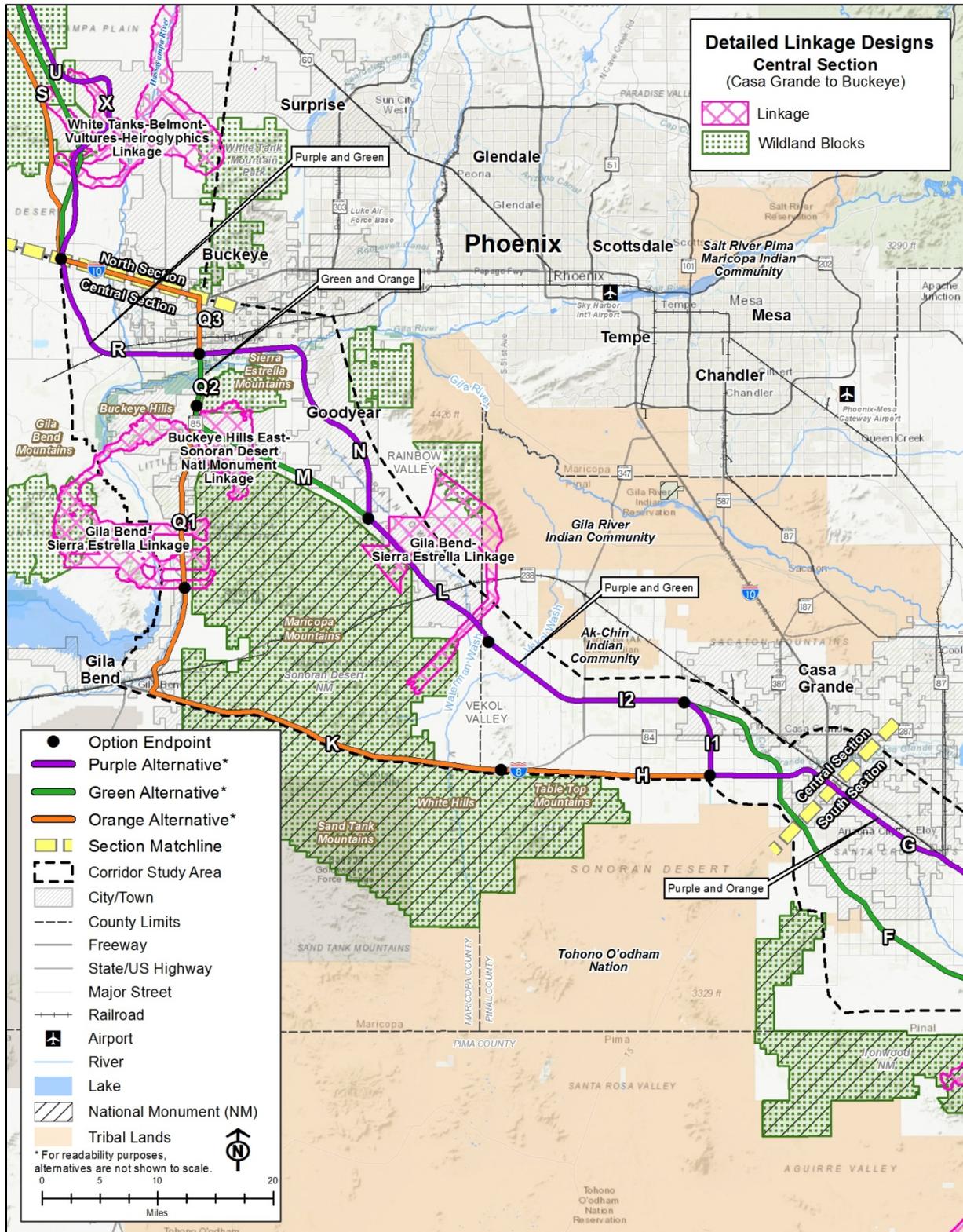


Figure E14-12 Detailed Linkage Designs - Central Section

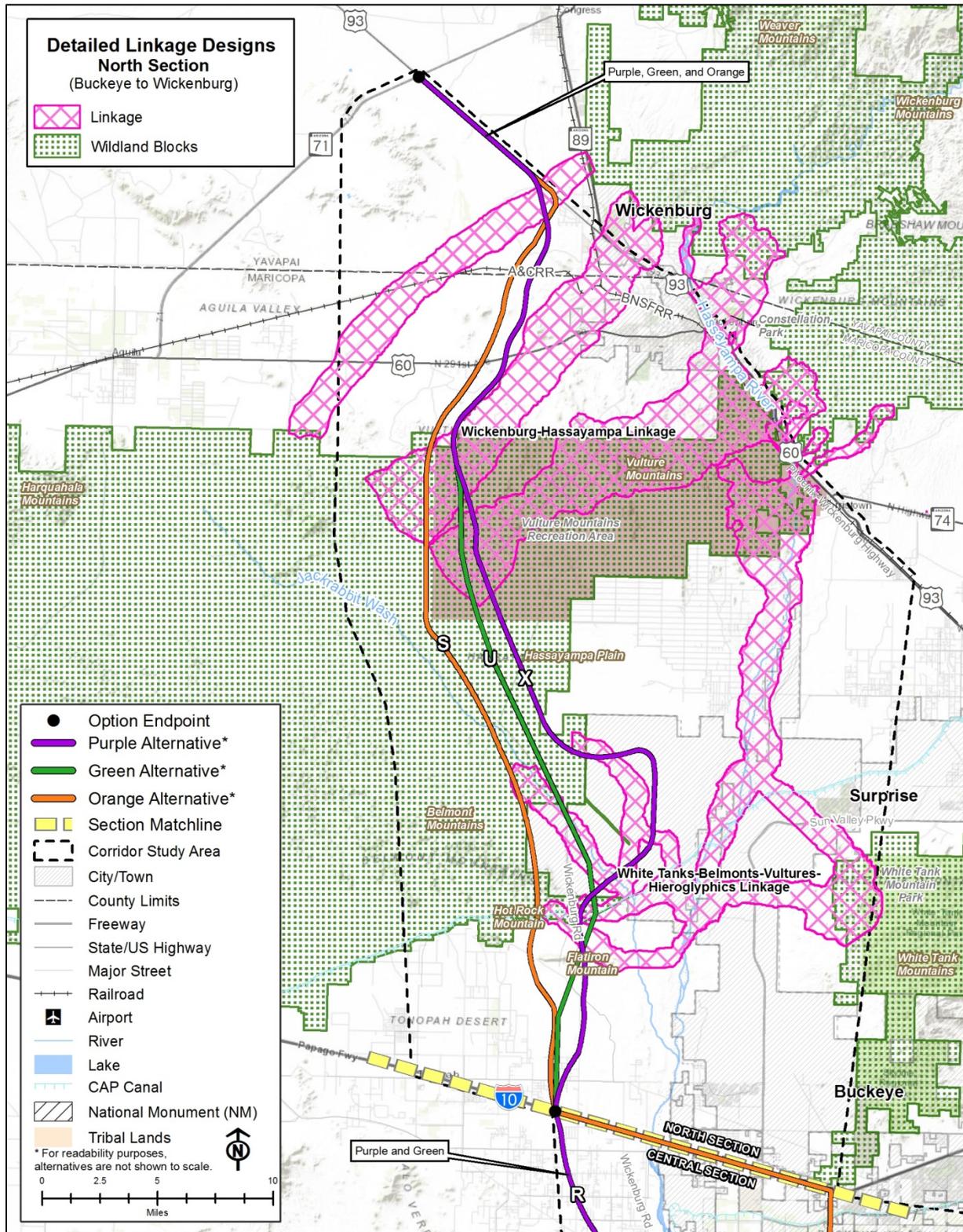


Figure E14-13 Detailed Linkage Designs - North Section

**Table E14-14 Summary of Detailed Linkage Designs and Other Wildlife Corridors in the Study Area**

| Wildlife Movement Corridors                           | South Section | Central Section | North Section |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Wildlife Linkages</b>                              |               |                 |               |
| Santa Rita-Tumacacori                                 | X             |                 |               |
| Patagonia-Santa Rita                                  | X             |                 |               |
| Tucson-Tortolita-Santa Catalina                       | X             |                 |               |
| Ironwood-Picacho                                      | X             |                 |               |
| Santa Rita-Sierrita                                   | X             |                 |               |
| Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson                                | X             |                 |               |
| Gila Bend-Sierra Estrella                             |               | X               |               |
| Buckeye Hills East – Sonoran Desert National Monument |               | X               |               |
| Wickenburg-Hassayampa                                 |               |                 | X             |
| WhiteTanks-Belmont-Hieroglyphic Mountains             |               |                 | X             |
| <b>Other Wildlife Corridors</b>                       |               |                 |               |
| Tucson Mitigation Corridor (TMC)                      | X             |                 |               |

SOURCES: Wildlife linkages data obtained from AWLWG (2008a,b, 2006b,c,d,e); Tucson Mitigation Corridor data obtained from Reclamation (2016b).

- 1 The Tucson-Tortolita-Santa Catalina Mountains linkage occurs in Pima and Pinal counties and
- 2 connects protected lands in three mountainous areas (Tortolita Mountains, Santa Catalina
- 3 Mountains, and Tucson Mountains) that are connected across desert valleys by means of two
- 4 corridors (Beier et al. 2006d). Major barriers to movement within this linkage include highways
- 5 (I-10 and SR 77), the cities of Oro Valley and Marana, and a growing network of residential
- 6 developments and roads (Beier et al. 2006d). Pima County has begun to purchase land within
- 7 this linkage to preserve connectivity between the Tortolita Mountains and the Tucson Mountains
- 8 within this corridor. This includes approximately 5,161 acres described as the Avra Valley/I-10
- 9 parcel, most of which occurs within the Tucson-Tortolita-Santa Catalina Mountains linkage.
  
- 10 The Santa Rita-Tumacacori linkage includes a complex of upland and riparian corridors
- 11 connecting the Santa Rita Mountain Complex and surrounding semidesert grasslands with the
- 12 Tumacacori-Atascosa-Pajarito Mountain Complex (Beier et al. 2006b). Riparian corridors in the
- 13 linkage include parts of Saporì Wash, the Santa Cruz River, Sonoita Creek, and Potrero Canyon
- 14 (Beier et al. 2006b). Major potential barriers in the linkage include I-19, the Union Pacific
- 15 Railroad, and urban development along I-19, which inhibit wildlife movement between the two
- 16 wildland blocks (Beier et al. 2006b). Traffic by undocumented migrants from Mexico, and border
- 17 security efforts to control that traffic, also affect animal movement in the linkage (Beier et al.
- 18 2006b).
  
- 19 The Patagonia-Santa Rita linkage occurs on private land, national forest, and state trust land,
- 20 and consists of four distinct corridors that are approximately 1 to 2 miles wide and linked by a
- 21 narrower corridor that follows riparian habitat along Sonoita Creek. This linkage connects the
- 22 Santa Rita Mountains and the Patagonia Mountains across Sonoita Creek (Beier et al. 2008b).



- 1 Major potential barriers in the linkage include SR 82, SR 83, border security, and expanding  
2 urban development in and near Patagonia and Sonoita (Beier et al. 2008b).
- 3 The Ironwood-Picacho linkage connects protected lands managed by the BLM, located at the  
4 Ironwood Forest National Monument, the Picacho Mountains, and a block of Sonoran Desert  
5 surrounding Durham Wash and Coronado Wash (Beier et al. 2006a). One corridor complex  
6 connects the Ironwood Forest National Monument with the Picacho Mountains; another corridor  
7 connects a block of Sonoran Desert with the Ironwood Forest National Monument (Beier et al.  
8 2006a). Major potential barriers to wildlife movement within the linkage include I-10, the Union  
9 Pacific Railroad, the CAP Tucson Canal and irrigation canals, and urban and agricultural  
10 development along the I-10 corridor (Beier et al. 2006a).
- 11 The Santa Rita-Sierrita Detailed Linkage includes a large, divided wildlife corridor that connects  
12 wildland blocks associated with the Santa Rita and the Sierrita mountains that are separated by  
13 the Santa Cruz Valley (AGFD 2012d). Substantial barriers that impede wildlife passage between  
14 the two areas include I-19, major roads, a number of mine features, the Union Pacific Railroad,  
15 and urban growth in Green Valley (AGFD 2012d).
- 16 The Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson Detailed Linkage includes a series of interconnected corridors  
17 joining protected native lands in the Coyote Mountains; the Ironwood Forest National Monument  
18 (including part of the Roskruge, Silver Bell, and Sawtooth mountains); and the Tucson  
19 Mountains (including Saguaro National Park [SNP] and its designated wilderness area; AGFD  
20 2012e). The branches of the corridor pass through various features including steep foothills  
21 around the Roskruge Mountains and Avra Valley. Smaller portions of the corridor include  
22 Brawley Wash, Blanco Wash, and portions of the Santa Cruz River (AGFD 2012c). Potential  
23 impediments to wildlife movement through this linkage involve SR 86 and other major roads,  
24 and the communities in the local region (i.e., Avra Valley, Picture Rocks, Robles Junction/Three  
25 Points, and the Town of Marana) (AGFD 2012e).
- 26 Major xero-riparian features that facilitate movement in the South Section of the Study Area  
27 include Brawley Wash, Greene Wash, Robles Wash, and the Santa Cruz River. These features  
28 aid wildlife movement north-south through the Avra Valley, with 17 tributaries such as Sopori  
29 Wash and Sonoita Creek to the east and west aiding movement across the valleys. The larger  
30 tributaries to the Santa Cruz River include Cañada del Oro Wash and the Rillito River.
- 31 The Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) established the 2,514-acre TMC in 1990 west of  
32 Tucson Mountain Park (Reclamation 2016a). The western portion of the TMC occurs within the  
33 Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson linkage. The purchase and protection of these lands was a  
34 commitment made by Reclamation with USFWS and AGFD as a conservation measure  
35 developed for the Tucson Aqueduct EIS (Reclamation 2016a). The Master Management Plan  
36 agreed to by these agencies prohibits any future development within the area other than  
37 existing wildlife developments or habitat improvements (Reclamation 2016a). This prohibition is  
38 intended to preserve habitat from urbanization while maintaining an open wildlife movement  
39 corridor (Reclamation 2016a).
- 40 In order to maintain a functional wildlife movement corridor, Reclamation installed a series of  
41 seven CAP canal siphons, which are concrete pipe sections that travel underneath desert  
42 washes (Reclamation 2016a). In March 2016, two desert bighorn sheep were observed using  
43 one of the siphon crossings within the TMC to move from the Ironwood Forest National  
44 Monument to the Tucson Mountain District of SNP (Reclamation 2016a). AGFD biologists  
45 believe these sheep are dispersing from populations in the Silver Bell and Waterman  
46 mountains, directly south of the Silver Bell Mountain Range (AGFD 2018a). Mule deer and

1 javelina also have been observed using the siphon crossings (Popowski and Krausman 2002).  
2 Bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), American  
3 badger (*Taxidea taxus*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus*  
4 *californicus*), and Harris' antelope squirrel (*Ammospermophilus harrisi*) activity have been  
5 documented at camera sites located in the designated wildlife crossings within or just outside  
6 the TMC (Haynes et al. 2010). In addition, a mountain lion was observed crossing Sandario  
7 Road, east of the Southern Avra Valley Storage and Recovery Project, which suggests the  
8 potential for lion movement in and out of the Tucson Mountains (Haynes et al. 2010). The  
9 western part of the TMC is bounded by North Sandario Road, which occurs within 0.6 and  
10 1.6 miles of these crossing features.

11 Pima County has targeted for purchase an additional 1,896 acres adjacent to the southern  
12 boundary of the TMC parcel in the Brawley Wash/Black Wash area. If Pima County can obtain  
13 the funds to purchase this parcel, it will preserve in perpetuity additional land on either side of  
14 the CAP canal that remains free from development. The CAP canal is crossed by two roadway  
15 bridges in this area (West Manville Road, north of Mile Wide Road, and West Milky Way Drive,  
16 south of the TMC) that could facilitate wildlife movement between Ironwood Forest National  
17 Monument and the Tucson Mountain District of SNP. The land is suitable to install wildlife-  
18 specific crossings at a later date. In addition, the City of Tucson has designated an Avra Valley  
19 HCP Permit Area, setting aside 21,000 acres of city-owned land in the Avra Valley of Pima  
20 County for limited development, to support federally recognized species.

### 21 **E14.3.3.2 Central Section**

22 A total of approximately 335,802 acres of LIBs occur within the Central Section, represented by  
23 two LIB clusters designated as LIB Clusters 4 and 5. LIB Cluster 5 is bound by I-10 to the north  
24 and I-8 to the south and includes habitat adjacent to the Gila River. LIB Cluster 4 is east of LIB  
25 Cluster 5 and east of Gila Bend. Major barriers between LIBs in the Central Section include I-8;  
26 SR 238; and SR 85, which isolates LIB Cluster 4 from LIB Cluster 5 (**Figure E14-10** [Large  
27 Intact Block Clusters]).

28 The Gila Bend-Sierra Estrella linkage connects protected lands in four areas, the Gila Bend  
29 Mountains, the Sonoran Desert National Monument, the Sierra Estrella Mountains, and the  
30 Buckeye Hills (Beier et al. 2008a). The linkage is made of two separate corridor complexes.  
31 One corridor complex connects the Sonoran Desert National Monument to the Gila Bend  
32 Mountains across the Gila River lowlands and Buckeye Hills. The other connects the Sonoran  
33 Desert National Monument to the Sierra Estrella Mountains (Beier et al. 2008a). Major barriers  
34 in these corridors include SR 85, irrigation canals, and agricultural and urban development  
35 (Beier et al. 2008a).

36 The Buckeye Hills East-Sonoran Desert National Monument linkage is approximately 4.3 to  
37 6.2 miles long and connects the Buckeye Hills and Gila River corridor to the north with the  
38 Maricopa Mountains in the Sonoran Desert National Monument to the south (AGFD 2018a). The  
39 linkage is relatively free of physical impairments but primarily includes unimproved roads,  
40 dispersed off-road vehicle recreation, and utility lines (AGFD 2018a).

41 The primary natural corridors in the Central Section include Waterman Wash, Vekol Wash, and  
42 the Gila River. Waterman Wash and Vekol Wash aid the north-south movement of wildlife  
43 through Rainbow Valley to the Gila River. The east-west oriented tributaries to these two  
44 washes aid movement of wildlife across Vekol Valley and Rainbow Valley. The Gila River aids



1 movement east-west along the Buckeye Hills and north-south through the lowlands bounded by  
2 the Maricopa and Gila Bend mountains.

3 Currently, the greatest potential for wildlife mobility from the Maricopa Mountains to a  
4 neighboring mountain range is through Rainbow Valley to the Estrella Mountains.

### 5 **E14.3.3.3 North Section**

6 A total of approximately 403,140 acres of LIBs occur within the North Section, represented by  
7 one LIB cluster designated as LIB Cluster 6, which occurs west of Phoenix and north of I-10. To  
8 the north, LIB Cluster 6 is bound by US 60, US 93, and SR 71 at the northern end of the project  
9 corridor (**Figure E14-10** [Large Intact Block Clusters]). The CAP canal, which occurs within LIB  
10 Cluster 6 and is a major barrier to wildlife movement in the North Section, includes mitigation for  
11 wildlife connectivity.

12 The Wickenburg-Hassayampa linkage connects wildland blocks in the Wickenburg, Weaver,  
13 Hieroglyphic, Buckhorn, and Sheep mountains to wildland blocks in the Vulture, Harquahala,  
14 and Big Horn mountains via three separate corridor areas (Beier et al. 2006c). Major potential  
15 barriers within the wildlife corridors include US Route 60, the Phoenix-Wickenburg Highway,  
16 US Route 93, the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad, the proposed Wickenburg bypass,  
17 and expanding urban development in and near Wickenburg (Beier et al. 2006c).

18 The White Tanks-Belmont-Hieroglyphic Mountains linkage connects wildland blocks between  
19 the White Tank Mountains and surrounding core wildlife wildland blocks in the Belmont  
20 Mountains, Big Horn Mountains, Vulture Mountains, Hieroglyphic Mountains, and Hassayampa  
21 River (AGFD 2018a). The purpose of these wildlife corridors is to conserve the current  
22 ecological integrity and long-term viability of wildlife populations in the White Tank Mountains by  
23 ensuring the habitat network can provide robust resistance to the pressures of development and  
24 climate change (AGFD 2018a). The primary barriers or impairments within the corridor arms  
25 include Sun Valley Parkway, North Wickenburg Road/135th Ave, US 60, rural roadways, the  
26 CAP canal, livestock fencing along the CAP canal, rural housing units, and the potential for  
27 future urban development (AGFD 2018a).

28 The principal natural corridors in the North Section include the Hassayampa River, Jackrabbit  
29 Wash, Coyote Wash, Star Wash, and Daggs Wash. These aid the north-south movement of  
30 wildlife from highlands near Wickenburg to the lowlands near the Gila River. The Hassayampa  
31 River also functions as an important transition from a riparian to xero-riparian corridor in the  
32 vicinity of Wickenburg.

33 Reclamation maintains a number of wildlife crossings where the CAP would otherwise block the  
34 north-south movement of terrestrial wildlife across the Hassayampa Plain. There are eight  
35 crossing features along the CAP canal within the North Section. Two of the wildlife bridges were  
36 placed between the Belmont Mountains and the Hot Rock Mountains, and Belmont Mountains  
37 and the Flatiron Mountains, respectively, while a third was placed just north of the White Tank  
38 Mountain Regional Park to facilitate movement of terrestrial wildlife across the canal. Siphons  
39 under the Hassayampa River and Jackrabbit Wash also preserve movement opportunities for  
40 wildlife along these washes. Five concrete wash overchute structures designed for drainage  
41 purposes, although not optimal in design, also provide opportunity for wildlife to cross the CAP  
42 canal at Coyote Wash and Daggs Wash. Three of the concrete overchutes occur west of the  
43 Hassayampa River; the other two occur to the east. Recent and ongoing monitoring of CAP  
44 canal crossing structures by Reclamation personnel have recognized that concrete overchutes



1 are utilized for crossing purposes by wildlife, including mule deer, kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis*),  
2 American badger, skunks (Mephitidae family), mountain lion, and desert bighorn sheep (Bureau  
3 of Reclamation 2018).

## 4 **E14.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES**

5 This section includes an analysis and comparison of the three Build Corridor Alternatives: the  
6 Green, Purple, and Orange Alternatives, as well as the individual Options which make up each  
7 Build Corridor Alternative (see **Chapter 2** for a full description). This section also analyzes a  
8 potential new route for Options C and D located near the CAP canal and the TMC. This CAP  
9 Design Option is within the South Section for the Purple and Green Alternatives and includes a  
10 deviation to the east from the Sandario Road alignment to parallel the CAP canal. This new  
11 option, which is described further in **Chapter 2**, would introduce negligible differences in  
12 impacts to most biological resources except for wildlife connectivity. Differences between the  
13 CAP Design Option and Options C and D are discussed below.

### 14 **E14.4.1 Biotic Communities (Vegetation and Wildlife)**

#### 15 **E14.4.1.1 Build Corridor Alternatives**

##### 16 **E14.4.1.1.1 Biotic Communities**

17 **Table E14-14** (Summary of Detailed Linkage Designs and Other Wildlife Corridors in the Study  
18 Area) summarizes the number of acres of each biotic community within each of the Corridor  
19 Options. **Table E14-15** (Acres for Biotic Communities within Corridor Options) and  
20 **Table E14-16** (Acres of Biotic Communities within the Build Corridor Alternatives and Percent of  
21 Total Biotic Community Area within the Study Area) summarize the acres of potential impact  
22 within the three Build Corridor Alternatives and the No Build Alternative.

23 Calculated using the entire 2,000-foot-wide corridor, the Orange Alternative would encompass  
24 approximately 33 percent fewer acres within the Semidesert Grassland than either the Purple or  
25 Green Alternatives and approximately 25 percent fewer acres in the Lower Colorado River  
26 Desertscrub. Within the Arizona Upland Desertscrub, the Orange Alternative would include  
27 approximately 63 percent more acres than the Purple Alternative and 58 percent more than the  
28 Green Alternative. Impacts to Mohave Desertscrub would be identical for all three Build Corridor  
29 Alternatives. Within the 2,000-foot corridor, the acreage within the Orange Alternative is  
30 2 percent less than the Green Alternative and 3 percent less than the Purple Alternative. It  
31 should be noted that because the Orange Alternative would be co-located along existing  
32 transportation routes the overall footprint of that alternative would be substantially reduced as  
33 compared to the other Build Corridor Alternatives.

34 The estimated acreage for the No Build Alternative includes projects that are currently  
35 programmed. These projects include widening projects along existing routes (I-10 in Tucson  
36 and near the Town of Picacho and US Route 93 in Wickenburg). The estimated acres of impact  
37 for the No Build Alternative were developed using the length of each programmed Project and  
38 multiplying that length by an assumed width of disturbance of 100 feet. Because these  
39 improvements would occur on existing facilities, the overall impact to biotic communities would  
40 be negligible.



**Table E14-15 Acres for Biotic Communities within Corridor Options**

| Option                 | Semidesert Grassland | Arizona Upland Desertscrub | Lower Colorado River Desertscrub | Mohave Desertscrub | Total Acres        |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>South Section</b>   |                      |                            |                                  |                    |                    |
| <b>A</b>               | 6,955                | 0                          | 0                                | 0                  | 6,955              |
| <b>B</b>               | 1,468                | 10,533                     | 2,182                            | 0                  | 14,183             |
| <b>C*</b>              | 6,142<br>(6,187)     | 2,154<br>(2,281)           | 5,840<br>(5,907)                 | 0                  | 14,136<br>(14,375) |
| <b>D*</b>              | 6,123<br>(6,123)     | 4,192<br>(4,293)           | 5,245<br>(5,304)                 | 0                  | 15,560<br>(15,720) |
| <b>F</b>               | 0                    | 0                          | 12,331                           | 0                  | 12,331             |
| <b>G</b>               | 0                    | 908                        | 10,021                           | 0                  | 10,929             |
| <b>Central Section</b> |                      |                            |                                  |                    |                    |
| <b>H</b>               | 0                    | 923                        | 3,459                            | 0                  | 4,382              |
| <b>I1</b>              | 0                    | 0                          | 1,768                            | 0                  | 1,768              |
| <b>I2</b>              | 0                    | 0                          | 4,515                            | 0                  | 4,515              |
| <b>K</b>               | 0                    | 3,621                      | 6,415                            | 0                  | 10,036             |
| <b>L</b>               | 0                    | 0                          | 3,647                            | 0                  | 3,647              |
| <b>M</b>               | 0                    | 0                          | 4,478                            | 0                  | 4,478              |
| <b>N</b>               | 0                    | 0                          | 6,205                            | 0                  | 6,205              |
| <b>Q1</b>              | 0                    | 0                          | 3,860                            | 0                  | 3,860              |
| <b>Q2</b>              | 0                    | 0                          | 1,101                            | 0                  | 1,101              |
| <b>Q3</b>              | 0                    | 0                          | 4,198                            | 0                  | 4,198              |
| <b>R</b>               | 0                    | 0                          | 4,236                            | 0                  | 4,236              |
| <b>North Section</b>   |                      |                            |                                  |                    |                    |
| <b>S</b>               | 1,065                | 6,341                      | 4,252                            | 567                | 12,225             |
| <b>U</b>               | 946                  | 5,220                      | 5,335                            | 570                | 12,071             |
| <b>X</b>               | 946                  | 5,123                      | 6,588                            | 570                | 13,227             |

\* Acreage for the CAP Design Option is in parentheses under the acreage for the regular option.

**Table E14-16 Acres of Biotic Communities within the Build Corridor Alternatives and Percent of Total Biotic Community Area within the Study Area**

| Build Corridor Alternative  | Semidesert Grassland                 | Arizona Upland Desertscrub         | Lower Colorado River Desertscrub     | Mohave Desertscrub               |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Purple Alternative</b><br><b>(Options A, C*, G, I, L, N, R, X)</b> | 14,043<br>3.2%<br>(14,088)<br>(3.2%) | 8,185<br>0.9%<br>(8,312)<br>(0.9%) | 42,820<br>3.4%<br>(42,887)<br>(3.4%) | 570<br>24.8%<br>(570)<br>(24.8%) |
| <b>Green Alternative (Options A, D*, F, I2, L, M, Q2, R, U)</b>       | 14,024<br>3.2%<br>(14,024)<br>(3.2%) | 9,412<br>1.0%<br>(9,513)<br>(1.0%) | 40,888<br>3.2%<br>(40,947)<br>(3.3%) | 570<br>24.8%<br>(570)<br>(24.8%) |
| <b>Orange Alternative (Options A, B, G, H, K, Q, S)</b>               | 9,488<br>2.2%                        | 22,326<br>2.4%                     | 31,290<br>2.5%                       | 570<br>24.6%                     |
| <b>No Build Alternative</b>   | 0<br>0%                              | 105<br><0.1%                       | 64<br><0.1                           | 0<br>0%                          |

NOTE: Bold letters under option indicate the Options that are co-located with existing routes.

\* Acreage for the Build Corridor Alternative using the CAP Design Option instead of the regular option (designated by an asterisk) is in parentheses.

**1 E14.4.1.1.2 Riparian and Important Bird Area Habitats**

2 In addition to crossing major biotic communities, the Corridor Options also cross several unique  
3 habitat types, including several riparian areas: Lower Montane Riparian, Desert Riparian,  
4 Emergent Marsh, Desert Wash, and Invasive Riparian. Several IBAs coincide with riparian  
5 areas.

6 **Table E14-17** (Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Corridor Options) summarizes the  
7 number of acres of riparian and IBA habitats within each of the 2,000-foot-wide corridor.

8 **Table E14-18** (Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Build Corridor Alternatives and  
9 Percent of Total Riparian and IBA Habitat Area within the Study Area) summarizes the total  
10 number of acres of riparian areas and IBAs for each of the three proposed Build Corridor  
11 Alternatives. Acreage values for the No Build Alternative were all equal to zero, and therefore  
12 are not included in the table.



**Table E14-17 Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Corridor Options**

| Option                 | Desert Riparian Woodland | Emergent Marsh | Riparian Mesquite Bosque | Desert Wash | Invasive Riparian | Open Water | Total Acres of Riparian | Important Bird Areas |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>South Section</b>   |                          |                |                          |             |                   |            |                         |                      |
| <b>A</b>               | 11                       | 8              | 218                      | 0           | 0                 | 3          | 240                     | 59                   |
| <b>B</b>               | 36                       | 0              | 11                       | 0           | 0                 | 11         | 58                      | 0                    |
| <b>C*</b>              | 4<br>(4)                 | 0<br>(0)       | 145<br>(125)             | 0<br>(0)    | 0<br>(0)          | 0<br>(0)   | 149<br>(129)            | 459<br>(459)         |
| <b>D*</b>              | 2<br>(1)                 | 0<br>(0)       | 178<br>(107)             | 0<br>(0)    | 0<br>(0)          | 1<br>(1)   | 181<br>(109)            | 459<br>(459)         |
| <b>F</b>               | 375                      | 0              | 283                      | 1           | 1                 | 0          | 660                     | 0                    |
| <b>G</b>               | 21                       | 0              | 56                       | 5           | 7                 | 2          | 91                      | 0                    |
| <b>Central Section</b> |                          |                |                          |             |                   |            |                         |                      |
| <b>H</b>               | 0                        | 0              | 2                        | 0           | 0                 | 0          | 2                       | 0                    |
| <b>I1</b>              | 5                        | 0              | 0                        | 0           | 0                 | 0          | 5                       | 0                    |
| <b>I2</b>              | 7                        | 0              | 2                        | 0           | 0                 | 2          | 11                      | 0                    |
| <b>K</b>               | 0                        | 0              | 8                        | 0           | 1                 | 0          | 9                       | 0                    |
| <b>L</b>               | 2                        | 0              | 0                        | 0           | 0                 | 0          | 2                       | 0                    |
| <b>M</b>               | 0                        | 0              | 0                        | 0           | 0                 | 0          | 0                       | 0                    |
| <b>N</b>               | 36                       | 0              | 74                       | 0           | 44                | 4          | 158                     | 839                  |
| <b>Q1</b>              | 0                        | 0              | 0                        | 0           | 0                 | 0          | 0                       | 0                    |
| <b>Q2</b>              | 64                       | 0              | 46                       | 0           | 84                | 7          | 201                     | 514                  |
| <b>Q3</b>              | 0                        | 0              | 0                        | 0           | 0                 | 0          | 0                       | 0                    |
| <b>R</b>               | 2                        | 0              | 0                        | 0           | 2                 | 0          | 4                       | 0                    |
| <b>North Section</b>   |                          |                |                          |             |                   |            |                         |                      |
| <b>S</b>               | 0                        | 0              | 7                        | 0           | 1                 | 2          | 10                      | 0                    |
| <b>U</b>               | 0                        | 0              | 1                        | 0           | 0                 | 2          | 3                       | 0                    |
| <b>X</b>               | 0                        | 0              | 1                        | 0           | 0                 | 2          | 3                       | 0                    |

\* Acreage for the CAP Design Option is in parentheses under the acreage for the regular option.



Table E14-18 Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Build Corridor Alternatives and Percent of Total Riparian and IBA Habitat Area within the Study Area

| Build Corridor Alternative   | Desert Riparian Woodland         | Emergent Marsh               | Riparian Mesquite Bosque         | Desert Wash                  | Invasive Riparian              | Open Water                     | Important Bird Areas               |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Purple Alternative</b><br>(Options A, C*, G, I, L, N, R, X)     | 88<br>11.6%<br>(88)<br>(11.6%)   | 8<br>66.6%<br>(8)<br>(66.6%) | 496<br>41.6%<br>(476)<br>(39.9%) | 5<br>55.5%<br>(5)<br>(55.5%) | 53<br>14.5%<br>(53)<br>(14.5%) | 13<br>10.2%<br>(13)<br>(10.2%) | 1,357<br>1.4%<br>(1,457)<br>(1.5%) |
| <b>Green Alternative</b><br>(Options A, D*, F, I2, L, M, Q2, R, U) | 463<br>61.0%<br>(462)<br>(60.9%) | 8<br>66.6%<br>(8)<br>(66.6%) | 728<br>61.0%<br>(657)<br>(55.1%) | 1<br>11.1%<br>(1)<br>(11.1%) | 87<br>23.9%<br>(87)<br>(23.9%) | 15<br>11.8%<br>(15)<br>(11.8%) | 1,032<br>1.1%<br>(1,128)<br>(1.2%) |
| <b>Orange Alternative</b><br>(Options A, B, G, H, K, Q, S)         | 132<br>17.4%                     | 8<br>66.6%                   | 348<br>29.2%                     | 5<br>55.5%                   | 93<br>25.5%                    | 25<br>19.6%                    | 573<br>0.6%                        |

\* Acreage for the Build Corridor Alternative using the CAP Design Option instead of the regular option (designated by an asterisk) is in parentheses.

1 **Riparian Areas**

2 Riparian areas make up a small but important habitat type within Arizona. The majority of  
3 riparian areas within the Study Area are associated with drainages such as rivers and large  
4 washes. The two most common riparian types found within the alignment Options are Desert  
5 Riparian Woodland (577 acres within all Options) and Riparian Mesquite Bosque (1,027 acres  
6 within all Options). These two riparian types make up 32.3 percent and 57.4 percent,  
7 respectively. The next largest riparian type is the invasive riparian which comprises 7.8 percent.

8 Along Option A, which is common to all three Build Corridor Alternatives, the majority of the  
9 riparian acreage is associated with the Santa Cruz River. Since the Build Corridor Alternatives  
10 would utilize the existing I-19 alignment, the additional impact to riparian areas along this option  
11 would be relatively small.

12 Option B, which continues to follow I-19, would impact relatively few riparian areas and most of  
13 these are associated with the Santa Cruz River. Options C and D diverge from I-19 and turn  
14 west and then north. The largest concentrations of riparian areas are located towards the  
15 northern limits of these Options and are associated with Brawley Wash (Options C and D), the  
16 Santa Cruz River (Option C), and Los Robles Wash (Option D).

17 The largest number of acres of riparian area potentially impacted by any of the Options is along  
18 Option F. A large portion of Option F parallels and crosses the Santa Cruz River and several of  
19 its tributaries. The largest riparian type within this option is the Desert Riparian Woodland  
20 (375 acres) followed by the Riparian Mesquite Bosque (283 acres).



1 The number and concentration of riparian areas diminishes through the Central Section until the  
2 corridor crosses the Gila River. There are two potential crossings of the Gila River, one along  
3 the existing SR 85 alignment (Option Q2) and a new crossing further to the east in Goodyear  
4 (Option N). The Gila River IBA essentially corresponds to the main concentrations of riparian  
5 areas along the Gila River. However, unlike the IBA, there is a greater acreage of riparian area  
6 within Option Q2 than in Option N. This difference is opposite considering that Option Q2  
7 follows an existing road while Option N would be on a new alignment. There also is a difference  
8 between the two Options in the composition of the riparian areas. Option N is primarily Riparian  
9 Mesquite Bosque (74 acres) followed by Invasive Riparian (44 acres) and Desert Riparian  
10 Woodland (36 acres). Option Q2 is primarily Invasive Riparian (84 acres) followed by Desert  
11 Riparian Woodland (64 acres) and Riparian Mesquite Bosque (46 acres).

12 In the North Section the number of potentially impacted riparian areas is small with Option S  
13 having a total of 10 acres of riparian area. Options U and X each have a total of 3 acres.

14 **Important Bird Areas**

15 The Build Corridor Alternatives, for the most part, avoid major impacts to the IBAs. Option A,  
16 which is common to all three Build Corridor Alternatives, parallels the Upper Santa Cruz River  
17 IBA. While the 2,000-foot-wide corridor overlaps this IBA in a couple of locations, the terrain and  
18 development along the existing I-19 ROW is such that it is likely these areas can be avoided.  
19 Options C and D clip the edge of the Tucson Sky Island IBA but it may be possible to avoid or  
20 minimize impacts to this IBA.

21 In the Central Section, both the Green and Purple Alternatives (Options C and D) cross the far  
22 eastern portion of the Tucson Sky Island IBA, along Sandario Road, for approximately 2 miles.  
23 The Green and Orange Alternatives would cross the Gila River IBA at the current location of the  
24 SR 85 crossing, thus minimizing additional impacts to this IBA. The Purple Alternative, however,  
25 would cross the Gila River approximately 8.5 miles to the east and then turn to an east/west  
26 orientation paralleling the river. The 2,000-foot-wide corridor would cut across the northern  
27 portion of this IBA in several locations. The Purple Alternative encompasses almost 800 more  
28 acres of IBA habitat than the Orange or Green Alternatives, in addition to introducing a new  
29 crossing of the Gila River and the IBA.

30 **E14.4.1.1.3 Species of Economic and Recreational Importance**

31 Direct impacts to SERI and their habitat would be similar to other wildlife species within the  
32 Study Area. Each of the Build Corridor Alternatives would result in loss of potential habitat.  
33 There also would be the potential for increased mortality due to animal/vehicle collisions.  
34 Because the Orange Alternative would be co-located along existing transportation corridors,  
35 it would have the least potential direct impact on habitat loss for SERI. The Purple Alternative  
36 would have the next smallest impact on habitat loss due to a greater amount of co-located  
37 alignment than the Green Alternative. Impacts to wildlife mortality are more difficult to predict,  
38 but it would be reasonable to assume that the Orange Alternative would have the smallest effect  
39 on wildlife mortality, including SERI, due to its co-ocation along existing highways. Estimating  
40 the relative magnitude of wildlife mortality due to vehicle collisions and trying to compare the  
41 Purple and Green Alternatives within the Central and North sections is more problematic.  
42 Section 3.4 of the Draft Tier 1 EIS discusses and evaluates the impacts of the project on  
43 recreation.



#### 1 **E14.4.1.1.4 Wildlife/Motor Vehicle Collisions**

2 Collisions between wildlife and motor vehicles are a nationwide problem. Data on the number of  
3 collisions is generally not well maintained. Arizona has some generalized data but nothing  
4 specific for roads within the Study Area. The majority of the data that are collected, both in  
5 Arizona and nationwide, relate to collisions with large animals, primarily large game species  
6 such as elk and deer. Collision numbers for smaller species are hard to come by because there  
7 is generally no property damage or human injuries and the carcasses are generally either  
8 obliterated by traffic or eaten by scavengers.

9 According to a 2007 National Cooperative Highway Research Program synthesis study, the total  
10 number of annual deer/vehicle collisions nationwide was estimated at more than one million in  
11 the early 1990s. These collisions were estimated to cause between 155 and 211 human  
12 fatalities, 13,713 and 29,000 human injuries, and more than one billion dollars in property  
13 damage a year nationwide (Huijser et al. 2007). The number of collisions can be minimized  
14 through a combination of preventing wildlife from getting onto the road and providing alternative  
15 means for crossing the road.

16 The Orange Alternative, which would mostly utilize existing roads, would likely have the least  
17 impact on vehicle collisions and wildlife mortality because the alignment would follow the most  
18 existing roads. The Green and Purple Alternatives would potentially have greater impacts  
19 associated with collisions between motor vehicles and wildlife, with the Green Alternative  
20 potentially having the greatest impact due to the fact that the Purple Alternative follows existing  
21 roads to a greater extent.

#### 22 **E14.4.1.1.5 Invasive Species**

23 During construction, the greatest potential direct impact would be the introduction of invasive  
24 species, particularly for Options that are on currently undeveloped land. Surrounding lands also  
25 would be impacted as invasive species gradually disperse from the roadway. The spread of  
26 invasive species entails negative impacts to native species, including interspecific competition  
27 and altered fire regimes. In the South and Central Sections where there already is considerable  
28 urban development, many of the noxious and invasive species are well established in the Study  
29 Area and as such there would be a greater chance that they could begin colonizing new road  
30 ROW and surrounding habitats. The Corridor Options in the North Section and in the northeast  
31 part of the Central Section (Purple and Green Alternatives) are in relatively undisturbed areas  
32 where the presence of invasive species may not be as prolific; as a result the establishment and  
33 spread of invasive species may take longer to occur, but have a greater impact on native  
34 species.

#### 35 **E14.4.1.2 No Build Alternative**

36 The No Build Alternative, as described in **Chapter 2** of the Draft Tier 1 EIS, is used as a  
37 baseline for comparison with the Build Corridor Alternatives. The No Build Alternative would not  
38 implement any of the Build Corridor Alternatives for development of I-11. Impacts for the No  
39 Build Alternative were analyzed using currently programmed projects. These projects include  
40 widening projects along existing routes (I-10 in Tucson and near the Town of Picacho and US  
41 Route 93 in Wickenburg).



1    **E14.4.1.2.1    Biotic Communities**

2    The No Build Alternative would have minimal direct impact to Biotic Communities. The only  
3    impacts would be associated with the identified projects within the Central and North sections  
4    (as described above). The numbers of acres potentially affected are summarized in  
5    **Table E14-9**.

6    **Riparian Areas**

7    The No Build Alternative would have no impact on Riparian Areas.

8    **Important Bird Areas**

9    The No Build Alternative would have no impact on IBAs.

10   **E14.4.1.2.2    Species of Economic and Recreational Importance**

11   The No Build Alternative would have no measurable increased impact on SERI.

12   **E14.4.1.2.3    Wildlife/Motor Vehicle Collisions**

13   The No Build Alternative would not result in any substantive change in wildlife/motor vehicle  
14   collisions. It should be noted that the number of collisions can vary from year-to-year, which is  
15   influenced by population levels, availability of food, weather conditions, and other factors.

16   **E14.4.1.2.4    Invasive Species**

17   The No Build Alternative would not result in any substantive change in the overall trend in the  
18   spread of invasive and noxious plant species.

19   **E14.4.2        Special Status Species**

20   **E14.4.2.1     Build Corridor Alternatives**

21   Potential environmental effects on ESA-listed species and other sensitive species are evaluated  
22   for each Build Corridor Alternative. Specified habitat requirements are evaluated by determining  
23   if suitable habitat exists within the Study Area. The potential occurrences of ESA-listed species  
24   within each Corridor Option are presented in **Table E14-19** (Potential Occurrences of ESA  
25   Protected Species per Corridor Option) and **Table E14-20** (Total Surface Area Covered by  
26   Critical or other Protected Habitat within the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor). Critical habitat for several  
27   species is denoted within **Table E14-19** and **Table E14-20**. Effects on all ESA-listed species are  
28   based on the potential for each species' habitat to be physically disturbed or the quality of that  
29   habitat affected by presence of the facility.

**Table E14-19 Potential Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per Corridor Option**

| Common Name   | Scientific Name                               | Status (defined in table note)                   | Corridor Option |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---|---------------|--|--|
|   |   |  | South Section   |   |    |    |   |   |   | Central Section |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   | North Section |  |  |
|   |   |  | A               | B | C* | D* | F | G | H | I1              | I2 | K | L | M | N | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | R | S | U | X             |  |  |
| <b>Amphibians</b>   |   |  |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Chiricahua leopard frog with critical habitat                     | <i>Lithobates chiricahuensis</i>              | USFWS - LT, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima                   | I               |   | I  | I  |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| <b>Birds</b>  |   |  |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Mexican spotted owl with critical habitat                         | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>              | USFWS - LT, AGFD SGCN 1A                         |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher with critical habitat              | <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>             | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima                   | X               |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   | I |   | I  |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo (Western DPS) with proposed critical habitat | <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>                    | USFWS - LT, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima         | X               | X |    |    | X |   |   |                 |    |   |   | X |   | X  | X  | X  |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Yuma Ridgeway's rail  | <i>Rallus obsoletus yumanensis</i>            | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A                         |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   | X |   | X  |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| <b>Fish</b>   |   |  |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Gila topminnow  | <i>Poeciliopsis occidentalis occidentalis</i> | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima                   | X               |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Sonora chub with critical habitat                                 | <i>Gila ditaenia</i>                          | USFWS - LT, AGFD SGCN 1A                         |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| <b>Mammals</b>  |   |  |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Jaguar with critical habitat                                      | <i>Panthera onca</i>                          | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A                         |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Ocelot  | <i>Leopardus pardalis</i>                     | USFWS - LE, AGFD SGCN 1A                         | I               |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| <b>Plants</b>   |   |  |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Huachuca water-umbel  | <i>Lilaeopsis schaffneriana ssp. recurva</i>  | USFWS - LE, NPL - HS, Pima                       |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Pima pineapple cactus   | <i>Coryphantha scheeri var. robustispina</i>  | USFWS - LE, NPL - HS, Pima                       | X               | X | X  | X  |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| <b>Reptiles</b>   |   |  |                 |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Northern Mexican gartersnake                                      | <i>Thamnophis eques megalops</i>              | USFWS - LT, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima         | X               |   |    |    |   |   |   |                 |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |   |               |  |  |
| Sonoran desert tortoise   | <i>Gopherus morafkai</i>                      | USFWS - CCA, USFS - S, BLM-S; AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima | X               | X | X  | X  | I | X | X | I               | I  | X | X | I | I | X  | I  | I  | I | X | X | X             |  |  |

NOTES: **1A** = Tier of SGCN species for which the AGFD has entered into an agreement or has legal or contractual obligation, or warrants the protection of a closed season; **1B** = Tier of SGCN species that are not Tier 1A species; **AGFD** = Arizona Game and Fish Department; **CCA** = Candidate Conservation Agreement under the ESA; **HS** = Highly Safeguarded under Arizona Native Plant Law; **LE** = Listed as Endangered under ESA; **LT** = Listed as Threatened under ESA; **NPL** = Arizona Native Plant Law; **Pima** = Listed by Pima County as Sensitive; **S** = Sensitive Species; **SGCN** = Species of Greatest Conservation Need; **USFS** = US Forest Service; **USFWS** = US Fish and Wildlife Service; **I** = Inferred species presence. Corresponds to readily available information on species habitat preferences and range maps.

\* Species records are the same for the regular option (designated by an asterisk) and the regular option

SOURCE: X = GIS point data (AGFD 2017c).

**Table E14-20 Total Surface Area Covered by Critical or other Protected Habitat within the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor**

| Section | Option | Critical/Protected Habitat (acres)            |                                    |        |  |                                |  |   |                                 |                 |                                    |
|---------|--------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
|         |        | USFWS Designated or Proposed Critical Habitat |                                    |        | USFWS 10(j) Experimental Population/Reintroduction Areas |                                |  |   | Sonoran Desert Tortoise Habitat |                 |                                    |
|         |        | Southwestern willow flycatcher                | Yellow-billed cuckoo (Western DPS) | Jaguar | Mexican wolf 10(j) Area Zone 2                           | Mexican wolf 10(j) Area Zone 3 | Sonoran pronghorn 10(j) Area - overall | Sonoran pronghorn Reintroduction Area D | BLM Category I                  | BLM Category II | USFWS High Value Potential Habitat |
| South   | A      | 424.7   | 263.99                             | 1.06   | 3,463.24   | 3,491.64                       | 3,491.64                               |   |                                 |                 | 73.41                              |
|         | B      |   |                                    |        | 9,506.98   | 4,675.79                       | 4,675.79                               |   |                                 |                 | 329.35                             |
|         | C*     |   |                                    |        | 28.43  | 14,107.14                      | 14,107.14                              |   |                                 |                 | 637.68                             |
|         | D*     |   |                                    |        | (28.43)  | (14,346.14)                    | (14,346.14)                            |   |                                 |                 | (638.82)                           |
|         | F      |   |                                    |        | 2,498.76   | 13,061.34                      | 13,061.34                              |   |                                 |                 | 928.30                             |
|         | G      |   |                                    |        | (2,498.76)   | (13,221.34)                    | (13,221.34)                            |   |                                 |                 | (927.75)                           |
|         |        |   |                                    |        |  |                                |  |   |                                 |                 | 2.49                               |
| Central | H      |   |                                    |        |  | 4,382.79                       | 4,382.79                               | 2,076.08                                |                                 | 722.23          | 106.12                             |
|         | I1     |   |                                    |        |  | 1,768.38                       | 1,768.38                               | 2.02                                    |                                 |                 |                                    |
|         | I2     |   |                                    |        |  | 4,515.24                       | 4,515.24                               |   |                                 |                 |                                    |
|         | K      |   |                                    |        |  | 10,035.72                      | 10,035.72                              | 3,902.14                                | 112.05                          | 1,265.05        | 472.26                             |
|         | L      |   |                                    |        |  | 3,646.86                       | 3,646.86                               |   | 196.61                          |                 | 0.35                               |
|         | M      |   |                                    |        |  | 4,478.34                       | 4,478.34                               |   |                                 | 612.09          | 45.64                              |
|         | N      |   | 306.78                             |        |  | 6,205.29                       | 6,205.29                               |   |                                 |                 | 118.08                             |
|         | Q1     |   |                                    |        |  | 3,859.74                       | 3,859.74                               |   |                                 | 673.82          | 117.87                             |
|         | Q2     |   | 316.18                             |        |  | 1,100.79                       | 1,100.79                               |   |                                 | 407.43          | 75.16                              |
|         | Q3     |   |                                    |        |  | 4,198.09                       | 3,312.37                               |   |                                 |                 | 91.08                              |
| R       |        |   |                                    |        | 4,235.30   | 4,231.68                       |  |   |                                 | 13.19           |                                    |
| North   | S      |   |                                    |        | 1,008.87   | 11,217.24                      | 10.29                                  |   |                                 | 5,072.60        | 1,217.62                           |
|         | U      |   |                                    |        | 865.40   | 11,205.18                      | 7.87                                   |   |                                 | 4,142.37        | 1,038.75                           |
|         | V      |   |                                    |        | 865.40   | 12,361.68                      | 7.43                                   |   |                                 | 3,845.54        | 845.18                             |

NOTES: **10(j)** = section of the **ESA** authorizing the establishment of experimental populations outside a species' current range, but within its historical range; **DPS** = Distinct Population Segment; **USFWS** = US Fish and Wildlife Service

\* Acreage for the CAP Design Option is in parentheses under the acreage for the regular option.

SOURCES: Surface area values based on digital data of Sonoran desert tortoise habitat as designated by the BLM (BLM 2009) and USFWS (USFWS 2015h), designated critical habitat assigned to species protected under the ESA (USFWS 2017a), and USFWS Sonoran pronghorn and Mexican wolf 10(j) Experimental Population/Reintroduction Areas (USFWS 2015d, 2011).

#### 1 E14.4.2.1.1 Endangered Species Act Species: Aquatic and Riparian Species

2 The biotic communities/riparian areas that fall under this habitat association consist of the North  
3 American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland, North American  
4 Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland, North American Arid West Emergent Marsh,  
5 North American Warm Desert Riparian Mesquite Bosque, North American Warm Desert Wash,  
6 Invasive Southwest Riparian Woodland and Shrubland, and Open Water. Within the Study  
7 Area, aquatic and riparian habitat exists for 10 ESA-listed species: Chiricahua leopard frog,  
8 southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, Yuma Ridgeway's rail, Gila topminnow,  
9 Sonora chub, northern Mexican gartersnake, Huachuca water-umbel, and two highly mobile  
10 mammal species, jaguar and ocelot. Habitat associated with these 10 species is predominately  
11 located within Options A, B, C, N, and Q2 and includes the Santa Cruz and Gila rivers, and  
12 other designated washes and associated floodplains.

13 Because all of the 2,000-foot-wide corridor in the South Section is located along existing I-19  
14 alignment (Options A and B), all Build Corridor Alternatives in the South Section have the  
15 potential to impact ESA-protected species and sensitive habitats associated with the Santa Cruz  
16 River. I-19 (Options A and B) is located west and adjacent to the floodplain of the river. In  
17 addition to direct impacts to the riparian habitat these species occupy, increased operations of  
18 co-locating I-19 and I-11 have the potential to impact ESA species by increasing air, noise, and  
19 light pollution which further degrade habitat quality and add stress to species' biological  
20 lifecycles, which includes breeding, feeding, and resting. However, if the I-19 does require  
21 widening in this area, every attempt will be made to avoid impacts to riparian habitat by  
22 widening the roadway to the west and away from the Santa Cruz River, if at all possible.

23 Within the Central Section all three Build Corridor Alternatives would span the perennial Gila  
24 River utilizing bridges (Options N and Q2). Some permanent floodplain tree habitat removal  
25 would be required; however, habitat modifications would be localized in nature, as small in size  
26 as feasible, and short in duration. Potential impacts from all three Build Corridor Alternatives  
27 would occur at two possible Gila River locations (approximately 7 miles apart) and are similar in  
28 design (bridged roadway over riparian floodplains). Two alternatives (Orange and Green) would  
29 be co-located along the existing SR 85 Bridge (Option Q2). The Purple Alternative would add an  
30 additional roadway crossing (Option N) upstream of the existing SR 85 bridged crossing. Adding  
31 a second bridged Gila River crossing would increase potential to impact ESA species and  
32 habitat quality by increasing noise, air, and light pollution in the vicinity of the Gila River. The  
33 Orange and Green Alternatives would result in fewer potential impacts to ESA species and  
34 habitat quality.

35 Impacts to Chiricahua leopard frogs should be avoided, minimized, and mitigated by  
36 implementing measures to address impacts related to invasive species and habitat  
37 modifications and to address wildlife movements and landscape connectivity impacts. Impacts  
38 to Gila topminnow should be addressed by avoiding increases of sediment or delivering  
39 pollutants to the stream course, as well as avoiding reductions in surface flow to available  
40 aquatic habitats. Impacts to southwestern willow flycatcher, western yellow-billed cuckoo, and  
41 Yuma Ridgeway's rail, and their respective designated and proposed critical habitat, should be  
42 avoided, minimized, or mitigated according to the mitigation strategies in **Table E14-24** (General  
43 Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Corridor Options) and **Table E14-25** (Specific Mitigation  
44 Strategies for each Corridor Option).

1 Within the North Section, all three Build Corridor Alternatives avoid perennial waters and  
 2 associated riparian habitats.

3 **E14.4.2.1.2 Endangered Species Act Species: Sonoran Desert and Mountainous Area**  
 4 **Species**

5 The biotic communities that fall under this habitat association consist of Lower Colorado River  
 6 Desertscrub, Arizona Upland Desertscrub, Semidesert Grassland, Mohave Desertscrub, and  
 7 Madrean Evergreen Woodland. As shown in **Table E14-19** (Potential Occurrences of ESA  
 8 Protected Species per Corridor Option) and **Figure E14-1** (Biotic Communities – South  
 9 Section), **Figure E14-5** (Biotic Communities – Central Section), and **Figure E14-6** (Biotic  
 10 Communities – North Section); all three Build Corridor Alternatives would impact previously  
 11 disturbed and undisturbed lands of the Sonoran Desert which are considered habitat for plant  
 12 and animal ESA-listed species. These species include Pima pineapple cactus, as well as ocelot  
 13 and jaguar which prefer large habitat blocks. Both the ocelot and jaguar utilize areas within  
 14 more mountainous terrain and other areas with denser vegetation such as along larger  
 15 drainages. Mountainous terrain within the South Section of the Study Area is avoided by all  
 16 three Build Corridor Alternatives, while Option S in the North Section of the Study Area goes  
 17 through the eastern portion of the Belmont Mountains. Specific project mitigation measures to  
 18 minimize habitat fragmentation effects to the species would be developed during pre-Tier 2  
 19 analyses and would include development of potential wildlife roadway crossings into interstate  
 20 designs.

21 Tree and cactus removal and minor habitat modifications would occur to upland habitats and  
 22 floodplain habitat during construction; however, habitat modifications would be localized in  
 23 nature, as small in size as feasible, and short (less than 5 years) in duration. Impacts to  
 24 Semidesert Grassland within the Sonoran Desert may require substantial compensatory  
 25 mitigation due to the likely presence of Pima pineapple cactus and its habitat within this biotic  
 26 community. Destruction of grassland habitat for construction of I-11 would represent a  
 27 permanent impact to grassland plant species within the anticipated 400 foot roadway footprint,  
 28 including Pima pineapple cactus. Dispersal of noxious and invasive weeds into Semidesert  
 29 Grassland following construction of I-11 may negatively impact ESA-listed species such as  
 30 Pima pineapple cactus, and CCA species such as the Sonoran desert tortoise, due to  
 31 competition and altered fire regimes.

32 Although all three Build Corridor Alternatives dissect Pima pineapple cactus habitat, the Orange  
 33 Alternative is likely to have less impacts to this species as it is co-located with the I-19 through  
 34 Pima pineapple cactus habitat. The I-19 may or may not need to be widened in this area and  
 35 some impacts to this species have already occurred within the roadway prism. The Purple and  
 36 Green Alternatives, on the other hand, dissect high quality, densely occupied Pima pineapple  
 37 cactus habitat which is likely to impact hundreds of Pima pineapple individuals. In order to avoid  
 38 a potential “Jeopardy” decision by USFWS for this species, substantial mitigation and  
 39 compensation will need to occur within these two Build Corridor Alternatives. Impacts to Pima  
 40 pineapple cactus and its habitat can be minimized by reduction of the construction footprint  
 41 through quality Pima pineapple cactus habitat, detailed surveys of suitable habitat, and the  
 42 implementation of long-term control of noxious and invasive weeds. ESA Section 7  
 43 consultations for Pima pineapple cactus will need to occur during Tier 2 analysis and will include  
 44 studies to locate the new roadway facility to further reduce impacts to this species (see  
 45 **Table E14-24** [General Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Corridor Options] and  
 46 **Table E14-25** [Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option] for detailed mitigation

1 strategies for this species). Recent research suggests that translocation of this species is not  
 2 very successful and, therefore, is not included as a mitigation strategy.

3 **E14.4.2.1.3 Habitat Conservation Plans**

4 Several HCPs cover areas within the Study Area. HCPs are formal agreements between a local  
 5 jurisdiction (e.g., Pima County or City of Tucson) which provide specific conservation measures  
 6 for the protection of one or more ESA-listed species, but also allow for specific types of  
 7 development with the area covered by the Conservation Plan. One or more plans being  
 8 developed by the City of Tucson as well as Pima County’s Multi-species Conservation Plan  
 9 could be affected by any or all of the Build Corridor Alternatives; however, the Purple and Green  
 10 Alternatives which dissect Avra Valley are likely to have the greatest impacts to parcels which  
 11 have been set aside as conservation areas under the Avra Valley portion of the City of Tucson  
 12 HCP. The extent of any impact on HCPs would be determined during Tier 2.

13 **E14.4.2.1.4 Critical Habitat of Endangered Species Act Species and other Protected**  
 14 **Habitats**

15 Critical habitat for several species occurs within all three Build Corridor Alternatives. As denoted  
 16 within **Table E14-19** (Potential Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per Corridor Option) and  
 17 **Table E14-20** (Total Surface Area Covered by Critical or other Protected Habitat within the  
 18 2,000-foot-wide Corridor), none of the Build Corridor Alternatives will cross designated or  
 19 proposed critical habitat for the Chiricahua leopard frog, Mexican spotted owl, or Sonora chub.

20 Within the South Section, I-19 is adjacent to the Santa Cruz River. All of the Build Corridor  
 21 Alternatives, which share the designated Option A, have the potential to impact critical habitat  
 22 and proposed critical habitat associated with the Santa Cruz River for the southwestern willow  
 23 flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo, respectively. Options C and D have the potential to impact  
 24 currently undeveloped grasslands, thereby posing a possibly significant threat to species such  
 25 as Pima pineapple cactus via habitat loss and degradation, which includes impacts from  
 26 noxious weed invasions and altered fire regimes. Proximity impacts associated with potential  
 27 widening of I-19 (co-located I-11 facility) such as additional air, light, and noise pollution have  
 28 the potential to impact habitat. The only critical habitat for the Chiricahua leopard frog occurring  
 29 within the Study Area consists of two small stock ponds approximately 0.6 mile to the east of  
 30 Option C.

31 Mexican spotted owl and jaguar habitat occur at higher elevations, predominately located in the  
 32 mountainous and forested portions of the larger Study Area east and west of I-19 and north of  
 33 I-10. All three of the Build Corridor Alternatives avoid those types of habitats. Depending of the  
 34 results of wildlife movement studies that will be conducted prior to the Tier 2 process, wildlife  
 35 connectivity between these higher elevation areas (sky islands) utilized by the jaguar and ocelot  
 36 may need to be enhanced with species specific designed wildlife crossings for I-11. See the  
 37 Wildlife Connectivity section for more impact discussions that relate to mobility of both general  
 38 wildlife and special status species.

39 Within the Central Section, all three Build Corridor Alternatives will cross the Gila River utilizing  
 40 bridges in similar locations, as depicted in **Figure E14-5** (Biotic Communities – Central Section).  
 41 The Gila River contains proposed critical habitat for yellow-billed cuckoo, and habitat for  
 42 southwestern willow flycatcher and Yuma Ridgeway’s rail. Some floodplain tree habitat will be  
 43 permanently removed; however, it is assumed that habitat modifications would be localized in  
 44 nature, as small in size as feasible, and short in duration. Option N would add an additional

1 roadway crossing over the Gila River approximately seven miles upstream of the existing SR 85  
2 bridge. Proposed critical habitat for the yellow-billed cuckoo has the potential to be degraded  
3 between the two bridges and their associated roadways. Runoff of irrigation water into the Gila  
4 River at the proposed crossing is an important source of water that helps to sustain the marshes  
5 and Yuma Ridgeway's rail habitat at that location. Irrigation runoff also may supply marsh  
6 habitat downstream of the crossing. Loss of irrigation water resulting from replacement of  
7 croplands by the interstate would need to be evaluated in more detail during the Tier 2 analysis.

8 No critical habitat for ESA-protected species occurs in the North Section.

9 Mexican wolf and Sonoran pronghorn have USWFS 10(j) Experimental Populations/  
10 Reintroduction Areas associated with Sonoran Desert habitats (**Tables E14-19** [Potential  
11 Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per Corridor Option] and **E14-20** [Total Surface Area  
12 Covered by Critical or other Protected Habitat within the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor]). Within the  
13 Study Area, over 2 million acres and 1.6 million acres of future reintroduction areas have been  
14 assigned for the Mexican wolf and the Sonoran pronghorn, respectively. Connectivity between  
15 these large swaths of land is paramount to the future success of reintroduced populations. See  
16 Section E14.2.2, Wildlife Connectivity, for more impact discussions that relate to mobility of both  
17 general wildlife and special status species.

18 The Sonoran desert tortoise, which has a USFWS CCA under ESA and is a BLM sensitive  
19 species, has BLM designated Category I and II habitats within the Study Area. In addition, the  
20 USFWS provided GIS data depicting the modelled locations and extent of USFWS-defined  
21 predicted High Value Potential Habitat based on specific spatial criteria. The BLM and USFWS  
22 tortoise habitat digital maps were both used in this analysis. Sonoran desert tortoise habitat  
23 acreages are discussed in **Table E14-19** (Potential Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per  
24 Corridor Option). Potential impacts to the Sonoran desert tortoise include direct mortality, as  
25 well as impacts to suitable habitat due to habitat fragmentation, habitat conversion, and altered  
26 fire regimes. Loss of vegetation used as forage, cover, and sheltering sites, removes the ability  
27 for the species to adequately fulfill natural history needs and results in either delayed fatalities  
28 from starvation, exposure, or predation. Introduction of invasive plants also can alter ecosystem  
29 by increasing the frequency, duration, and magnitude of wildfires.

30 In the North Section all Build Corridor Alternatives would potentially impact Sonoran desert  
31 tortoise. In the Central and South Sections, selecting Corridor Options that follow existing  
32 roadways will minimize impacts to Sonoran desert tortoise. The overarching conservation goal  
33 of the CCA for Sonoran desert tortoise is to work with the agencies involved to provide a clear  
34 conservation benefit to the species, and contribute to the preclusion to list (ESA) through  
35 reduction of threats in Arizona. As such, prior to project design and Tier 2 NEPA review,  
36 detailed habitat assessments should occur for Sonoran desert tortoise within the  
37 Tier 1-identified 2,000-foot corridor to map suitable habitat and develop design  
38 recommendations that help avoid and minimize impacts to this species (see **Table E14-25**  
39 [Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option] for detailed tortoise mitigation  
40 strategies).

#### 41 **E14.4.2.1.5 Other Sensitive Species**

42 As stated, Other Sensitive Species include non-ESA listed species deemed sensitive by the  
43 BLM, USFS, USFWS, or counties; species protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle  
44 Protection Act, AGFD SGCN; and plant species protected under the Arizona Native Plant Law.  
45 **Table E14-20** (Total Surface Area Covered by Critical or other Protected Habitat within the

1 2,000-foot-wide Corridor) lists sensitive species recorded in each I-11 Option with GIS data or  
2 inferred by range and habitat.

3 In addition to being considered habitat for several ESA-protected species, the same habitat  
4 associations discussed above (Riparian and Aquatic Areas/Sonoran Desert and Mountainous  
5 Areas) also are considered important habitat for other sensitive species of plants and animals.  
6 As listed in **Table E14-21** (Distribution of Other Sensitive Species within the 2,000-foot-wide  
7 Corridor), other sensitive species analyzed include 3 amphibians, 20 birds (including bald and  
8 golden eagles), 3 fish, 2 invertebrates, 13 mammals (including 8 bats), 21 plants (including  
9 Tumamoc globeberry), and 12 reptiles. In habitats that are shared by ESA-listed species and  
10 other sensitive species, such as riparian areas, impacts to sensitive species would be similar to  
11 those experienced by ESA-listed species. However, sensitive species also occur in areas in  
12 which ESA-listed species are not present. Thus, all biotic communities impacted by Build  
13 Corridor Alternatives are habitat for different sensitive species and will require mitigation  
14 measures to be developed during Tier 2 studies. Construction of the I-11 transportation corridor  
15 would result in substantial negative effects to vegetation communities (see **Tables E14-14**  
16 **[Summary of Detailed Linkage Designs and Other Wildlife Corridors in the Study Area]**,  
17 **E14-15 [Acres for Biotic Communities within Corridor Options]**, **E14-16 [Acres of Biotic**  
18 **Communities within the Build Corridor Alternatives and Percent of Total Biotic Community Area**  
19 **within the Study Area]**, and **E14-17 [Acres of Riparian and IBA Habitats within the Corridor**  
20 **Options]**). These impacts would require a combination of avoidance, minimization, and/or other  
21 species-specific mitigation measures to mitigate any negative effects to sensitive species.

22 Impacts associated with construction of a freeway facility include the potential for mortality and  
23 injury from roadway/vehicle interactions, and directly removing potential habitats for amphibians,  
24 birds, fish, invertebrates, mammals, and reptiles. Additional impacts to animal species include  
25 increased habitat degradation due to increased noise, air, and light pollution associated with  
26 new or improved roadway facilities.

#### 27 **E14.4.2.1.6 Migratory Bird Treaty Act**

28 Both the Green and Purple Alternatives increase accessibility into adjacent lands in Pima, Pinal,  
29 and Maricopa counties and may increase accessibility to wildlife refuges and IBAs utilized by  
30 migratory birds and other sensitive wildlife.

31 Habitat for migratory birds varies with different species, with many species utilizing Sonoran  
32 Desert habitats, agricultural and floodplain habitats, and/or open water habitats. The Green and  
33 Purple Alternatives would have the most potential to impact nesting birds as they include the  
34 greatest amount of ground disturbance compared to the Orange Alternative, which includes the  
35 most co-location with existing facilities. Impacts to migratory birds can be mitigated with  
36 standard construction techniques and species-specific mitigation measures developed during  
37 Tier 2 analysis. Where possible, the design of I-11 should minimize tree plantings (versus  
38 low-growing shrubs) within the median of the new roadways to reduce the attractiveness of  
39 those facilities to migratory birds, and reducing bird mortality associated with highway operation.  
40 Minimizing highway lighting also can reduce potential impacts to nocturnal birds that prey on  
41 insects attracted to lights.



This page intentionally left blank

**Table E14-21 Distribution of Other Sensitive Species within the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor**

| Common Name                    | Scientific Name                         | Status (defined in table note)                     | Corridor Options <sup>(1)</sup> |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|----|----|---|---|-----------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---------------|---|
|                                |   |  | South Section                   |   |    |    |   |   | Central Section |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   | North Section |   |
|                                |   |  | A                               | B | C* | D* | F | G | H               | I1 | I2 | K | L | M | N | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | R | S | U             | X |
| <b>Amphibians</b>              |   |  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Lowland leopard frog           | <i>Lithobates yavapaiensis</i>          | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima  | X                               | X | X  | X  | X |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Sonoran green toad             | <i>Anaxyrus retiformis</i>              | BLM - S, AGFD - SGCN 1B                            |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Western narrow-mouthed toad    | <i>Gastrophryne olivacea</i>            | BLM - S, AGFD - SGCN 1C                            | X                               | X | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| <b>Birds</b>                   |   |  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Abert's towhee                 | <i>Melospiza aberti</i>                 | Pima   | X                               | X | X  | X  | X | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I | I             | I |
| American peregrine falcon      | <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>          | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A        |                                 | I |    | I  | I | I |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Arizona Bell's vireo           | <i>Vireo bellii arizona</i>             | Pima   | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I | I             | I |
| Arizona grasshopper sparrow    | <i>Ammodramus savannarum ammodramus</i> | USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                    | I                               | I | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Azure bluebird                 | <i>Sialia sialis fulva</i>              | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | I                               | I |    | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Bald eagle-winter population   | <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>         | USFWS - SC, BGEPA, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A | I                               | I |    |    | I |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   | X |    | I  | I  | I |   |               |   |
| Bald eagle-Sonoran populations |   |  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   | X  |    |    |   | I |               |   |
| Black-capped gnatcatcher       | <i>Poliophtila nigriceps</i>            | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | X                               | I |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl   | <i>Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum</i>  | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima  | X                               | X | X  | X  | X | X |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Elegant trogon                 | <i>Trogon elegans</i>                   | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                             | I                               | I |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Golden eagle                   | <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>                | BGEPA, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                       | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Gray hawk                      | <i>Buteo plagiatus</i>                  | USFWS - SC   | X                               | I | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Le Conte's thrasher            | <i>Toxostoma lecontei</i>               | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Northern beardless-tyrannulet  | <i>Camptostoma imberbe</i>              | USFS - S,  | X                               | I | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Rose-throated becard           | <i>Pachyrhamphus aglaiae</i>            | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                             | I                               | I |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Rufous-winged sparrow          | <i>Aimophila carpalis</i>               | AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima                                 | X                               | X | X  | X  | I | I |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Swainson's hawk                | <i>Buteo swainsoni</i>                  | Pima   | X                               | X | X  | X  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Swainson's thrush              | <i>Catharus ustulatus</i>               | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | X                               | I | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Thick-billed kingbird          | <i>Tyrannus crassirostris</i>           | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                             | X                               | I |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Violet-crowned hummingbird     | <i>Amazilia violiceps</i>               | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                             | X                               | I |    | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Western burrowing owl          | <i>Athene cunicularia hypugaea</i>      | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima  |                                 | I | I  |    |   | I | I               |    | I  | I |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| <b>Fish</b>                    |   |  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Desert sucker                  | <i>Catostomus clarkii</i>               | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima  | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Gila longfin dace              | <i>Agosia chrysogaster chrysogaster</i> | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima            | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Sonora sucker                  | <i>Catostomus insignis</i>              | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima  | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| <b>Invertebrates</b>           |   |  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Maricopa tiger beetle          | <i>Cicindela oregona maricopa</i>       | USFWS - SC   | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I | I             | I |
| Monarch butterfly              | <i>Danaus plexippus</i>                 | BLM - S  | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I | I             | I |
| <b>Mammals</b>                 |   |  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Antelope jackrabbit            | <i>Lepus alleni</i>                     | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | I                               | I | I  | I  | X | X | I               | I  |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Brazilian free-tailed bat      | <i>Tadarida brasiliensis</i>            | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | I                               | X | I  | X  |   | X |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   | I             | I |
| California leaf-nosed bat      | <i>Macrotus californicus</i>            | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima            | I                               | I | I  | X  | I | X | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I | I             | I |
| Cave myotis                    | <i>Myotis velifer</i>                   | USFWS - SC, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B                  | I                               | X | I  | X  | X | X | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I | I             | I |
| Cockrum's desert shrew         | <i>Notiosorex cockrumi</i>              | AGFD SGCN 1B                                       | I                               | I | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |

**Table E14-21 Distribution of Other Sensitive Species within the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor (Continued)**

| Common Name                   | Scientific Name                                      | Status (defined in table note)                    | Corridor Options <sup>(1)</sup> |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|----|----|---|---|-----------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---------------|---|
|                               |  |   | South Section                   |   |    |    |   |   | Central Section |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   | North Section |   |
|                               |  |   | A                               | B | C* | D* | F | G | H               | I1 | I2 | K | L | M | N | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | R | S | U             | X |
| Merriam's mouse               | <i>Peromyscus merriami</i>                           | Pima  | X                               | X | X  | X  | I | I |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Mexican long-tongued bat      | <i>Choeronycteris mexicana</i>                       | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1C, Pima | X                               | X | X  | X  | I | I |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Northern pygmy mouse          | <i>Baiomys taylori</i>                               | USFS - S  | I                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Pale Townsend's big-eared bat | <i>Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens</i>            | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima | I                               | I | X  | X  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Pocketed free-tailed bat      | <i>Nyctinomops femorosaccus</i>                      | AGFD SGCN 1B                                      | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I |               |   |
| Western red bat               | <i>Lasiurus blossevillii</i>                         | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima                      | I                               | I | X  | X  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Western yellow bat            | <i>Lasiurus xanthinus</i>                            | USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima                      | X                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I |               |   |
| Yellow-nosed cotton rat       | <i>Sigmodon ochrognathus</i>                         | USFWS - SC, AGFD SGCN 1C                          | X                               | X | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| <b>Plants</b>                 |  |   |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Arid throne fleabane          | <i>Erigeron arisolius</i>                            | USFS - S  | I                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Arizona passionflower         | <i>Passiflora arizonica</i>                          | USFS - S  | I                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Broadleaf groundcherry        | <i>Physalis latiphysa</i>                            | USFS - S  | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Cactus apple                  | <i>Opuntia engelmannii</i> var. <i>flavispina</i>    | NPL - SR  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | I |   |               |   |
| Catalina beardtongue          | <i>Penstemon discolor</i>                            | USFS - S, NPL - HS                                |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Chiltepin                     | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> var. <i>glabrusculum</i>      | USFS - S  | I                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Desert barrel cactus          | <i>Ferocactus cylindraceus</i>                       | NPL - SR  |                                 |   |    |    |   | I | I               |    |    |   | I | X | I | X  | X  |    | I | I |               |   |
| Desert night-blooming cereus  | <i>Peniocereus greggii</i> var. <i>transmontanus</i> | NPL - SR  | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               |    |    |   | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I |               |   |
| Emory's barrel-cactus         | <i>Ferocactus emoryi</i>                             | NPL - SR  |                                 |   |    |    |   | I | I               |    |    |   | X | I | I | I  | I  |    |   |   |               |   |
| Johnson's fishhook cactus     | <i>Echinomastus johnsonii</i>                        | NPL - SR  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | I | I |               |   |
| Kelvin cholla                 | <i>Cylindropuntia x kelvinensis</i>                  | NPL - SR  |                                 |   | X  | X  | I | I |                 | I  |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Large-flowered blue star      | <i>Amsonia grandiflora</i>                           | USFWS - SC, USFS - S                              | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Pima Indian mallow            | <i>Abutilon parishii</i>                             | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, BLM - S, NPL - SR           | I                               | I | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Saiya                         | <i>Amoreuxia gonzalezii</i>                          | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, NPL - HS                    | I                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Santa Cruz beehive cactus     | <i>Coryphantha recurvata</i>                         | USFS - S, NPL - HS                                | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Santa Cruz star leaf          | <i>Choisya mollis</i>                                | USFWS - SC, USFS - S                              |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Santa Cruz striped agave      | <i>Agave parviflora</i> ssp. <i>parviflora</i>       | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, NPL - HS                    | I                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Stag-horn cholla              | <i>Opuntia versicolor</i>                            | NPL - SR  | X                               | X | I  | I  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Straw-top cholla              | <i>Opuntia echinocarpa</i>                           | NPL-SR  |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    | I  | I | I |               |   |
| Thornber fishhook cactus      | <i>Mammillaria thornberi</i>                         | NPL - SR  |                                 | I | X  | X  | I |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Tumamoc globeberry            | <i>Tumamoca macdougalii</i>                          | NPL - SR, Pima                                    |                                 | I | X  | X  |   |   | I               |    |    | I |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| <b>Reptiles</b>               |  |   |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Common chuckwalla             | <i>Sauromalus ater</i>                               | USFWS - SC  |                                 |   |    |    | I | I | I               |    |    |   | I | I | I | I  |    |    | I | I |               |   |
| Desert box turtle             | <i>Terrapene ornata luteola</i>                      | BLM - S, AGFD SGCN 1A, Pima                       | X                               | X |    | X  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Giant spotted whiptail        | <i>Aspidoscelis stictogramma</i>                     | USFWS - SC, USFS - S, AGFD SGCN 1B, Pima          | X                               | X | X  | X  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Groundsnake (valley form)     | <i>Sonora semiannulata</i>                           | Pima  |                                 | X | X  | X  | X | X | X               | X  | X  | X | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  | X | X |               |   |
| Hooded nightsnake             | <i>Hypsiglena</i> sp. <i>nov.</i>                    | AGFD SGCN 1B                                      | X                               | X | I  | X  |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Mountain skink                | <i>Plestiodon callicephalus</i>                      | USFS - S  | X                               |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |
| Reticulate gila monster       | <i>Heloderma suspectum suspectum</i>                 | AGFD SGCN 1A                                      | I                               | I | I  | I  | I | I | I               | I  | I  | I | I | I | I | I  | I  | I  | I | I |               |   |
| Rosy boa                      | <i>Lichanura trivirgata</i>                          | USFWS - SC, AGFD SGCN 1B                          |                                 |   |    |    |   |   |                 |    |    | I |   |   |   |    |    |    |   |   |               |   |





This page intentionally left blank



## 1 **E14.4.2.2 No Build Alternative**

2 The No Build Alternative, as described in **Chapter 2**, is used as a baseline for comparison with  
3 the Build Corridor Alternatives. The No Build Alternative would not implement any of the Build  
4 Corridor Alternatives for development of I-11. Impacts for the No Build Alternative were  
5 analyzed assuming construction of currently programmed projects. These projects include  
6 widening projects along existing routes (I-10 in Tucson and near the Town of Picacho and US  
7 Route 93 in Wickenburg).

### 8 **E14.4.2.2.1 Endangered Species Act Species**

9 Any potential impacts to ESA protected species that might occur under the No Build Alternative  
10 will be assessed as part of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis for those  
11 projects.

### 12 **E14.4.2.2.2 Critical and Protected Habitat**

13 Impacts to critical habitat for ESA and other protected habitats may occur with the No Build  
14 Alternative. Impacts associated with future projects (No Build Alternative) will be assessed  
15 during Project-specific NEPA analysis and will require species-specific ESA Section 7  
16 Consultation.

### 17 **E14.4.2.2.3 Other Sensitive Species**

18 Impacts to special status species may occur with the No Build Alternative. Impacts associated  
19 with future projects (No Build Alternative) will be assessed during Project-specific NEPA  
20 analysis and will require species-specific mitigation measures to be developed and implemented  
21 during construction.

### 22 **E14.4.2.2.4 Migratory Bird Treaty Act**

23 Impacts to species protected under the MBTA may occur with the No Build Alternative. Impacts  
24 associated with future projects (No Build Alternative) will be assessed during Project-specific  
25 NEPA analysis and will require species-specific mitigation measures to be developed and  
26 implemented during construction.

### 27 **E14.4.2.2.5 Special Status Species End-to-End Considerations**

28 Besides the No Build Alternative, the Orange Alternative would have the least impacts to  
29 sensitive species habitats (Options A, B, G, H, K, Q, and S). Habitat for numerous special status  
30 species occurs in all Corridor Options of the project. Impacts to ESA-listed species and their  
31 critical habitat will require ESA Section 7 consultation with the USFWS during Tier 2 analysis.

32 In general, the Green Alternative is comprised mostly of new Corridor Options; the Orange  
33 Alternative is comprised mostly of existing interstate and highway Corridor Options; while the  
34 Purple Alternative is comprised of a mix of existing and new Corridor Options.

35 Both the Green and Purple Alternatives increase accessibility into adjacent lands in Pima, Pinal,  
36 and Maricopa counties and may increase accessibility to wildlife refuges and IBAs. Due to  
37 proximity, all of the Build Corridor Alternatives have the potential to impact habitats of ESA-  
38 listed species (including critical habitat) associated with the Santa Cruz River floodplain

1 (Options A, B, and C) (**Table E14-19** [Potential Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per  
 2 Corridor Option] and **Table E14-20** [Total Surface Area Covered by Critical or other Protected  
 3 Habitat within the 2,000-foot-wide Corridor]). Option C crosses the Santa Cruz River floodplain  
 4 outside designated critical habitat areas.

5 All the Build Corridor Alternatives would have similar impacts to the Gila River aquatic and  
 6 riparian habitats (Options Q2 and N) which is considered habitat (including proposed critical  
 7 habitat) for the yellow-billed cuckoo, Yuma Ridgeway’s rail, and southwestern willow flycatcher  
 8 (**Table E14-19** [Potential Occurrences of ESA Protected Species per Corridor Option] and  
 9 **Table E14-20** [Total Surface Area Covered by Critical or other Protected Habitat within the  
 10 2,000-foot-wide Corridor]). Option N would add an additional roadway crossing over the Gila  
 11 River approximately 7 miles upstream of the existing SR 85 bridge. Proposed critical habitat for  
 12 the yellow-billed cuckoo has potential to be degraded between these two transportation  
 13 facilities.

14 Species found in the upland land classifications of the Sonoran Desert would be impacted the  
 15 most by the Green Alternative (Options A, D, F, I2, L, M, Q2, R, and U) because this alternative  
 16 utilizes the most new Corridor Options and would have the highest acreage of impacts  
 17 converted from natural land uses to transportation facilities.

### 18 **E14.4.3 Wildlife Connectivity**

#### 19 **E14.4.3.1 Build Corridor Alternatives**

20 Habitat fragmentation is one of the impacts to wildlife associated with the construction of I-11,  
 21 especially within new Corridor Options. As described in Section E14.3.3, page E14-64, large  
 22 undeveloped tracts of land are important habitat for wildlife movement and connectivity.  
 23 **Figure E14-10** (Large Intact Block Clusters) shows large areas of relatively intact and  
 24 undeveloped habitat within the Study Area. Corridor Options representing a new alignment  
 25 would directly fragment LIBs by introducing a new linear facility where a roadway does not  
 26 currently exist. LIB portions that would be adjacent to I-11 rather than directly intersected by I-11  
 27 also are expected to experience increased isolation as a result of guardrails, steep shoulders,  
 28 and traffic, which are physical barriers to wildlife movement. In addition to fragmentation, habitat  
 29 degradation will occur within LIB portions adjacent to I-11, due to increased disturbances such  
 30 as noise and light pollution, and the spread of invasive species, all of which have effects that  
 31 occur beyond the road itself and contribute to isolation.

32 **Table E14-22** (LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor Alternative) shows which LIBs are  
 33 fragmented by the alternatives, and the number and size of the LIB fragments resulting from the  
 34 construction of the Build Corridor Alternatives. Surface areas are provided in hectares, to  
 35 facilitate comparison with the AGFD 5,000 hectare threshold under which a habitat block is no  
 36 longer considered functional in terms of wildlife connectivity (AGFD 2018a). **Table E14-23** (Total  
 37 Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative) indicates, for  
 38 each Build Corridor Alternative, the total surface area represented by LIB fragments that no  
 39 longer fulfill the required 5,000 hectare threshold following construction of the alternatives. LIBs  
 40 affected by the Build Corridor Alternatives that become smaller in surface area as a result of the



**Table E14-22 LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor Alternative**

| Large Intact Block Cluster | LIBs Fragmented by Alternatives | Total Area (Hectares) | Area of Resulting LIB Fragments (Hectares)  |  |                              |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
|                            |                                 |                       | Purple Alternative  | Green Alternative                      | Orange Alternative           |
| 2*                         | 2D                              | 858,548               | 638,301<br>220,247  | 714,434<br>139,270<br>4,807<br>33<br>4 |                              |
|                            | 2F                              | 21,159                | 21,073<br>86<br>(20,599)<br>(560)   | 21,073<br>86<br>(20,599)<br>(560)      |                              |
|                            | 2G                              | 451,786               |   | 451,537<br>219<br>30                   |                              |
|                            | 2K                              | 5,415                 | <b>4,656</b><br><b>728</b><br><b>27</b><br><b>3</b><br><b>&lt;1</b><br><b>&lt;1</b> | 5,104<br>243<br>65<br>3                |                              |
|                            | 2L                              | 15,699                |   | 12,373<br>3,237<br>49<br>23<br>14<br>3 |                              |
|                            | 2N                              | 6,563                 |   | 6,093<br>470                           |                              |
| 4                          | 4C                              | 74,030                | 73,900<br>92<br>23<br>15  | 73,923<br>92<br>15                     |                              |
| 6                          | 6A                              | 7,410                 | 7,403<br>7  | 6,912<br>496<br>2                      | 5,659<br>1,751               |
|                            | 6B                              | 13,709                | 13,609<br>100   | 13,645<br>64                           |                              |
|                            | 6D                              | 28,436                | 21,898<br>6,538   | 27,511<br>655<br>177<br>93             |                              |
|                            | 6E                              | 86,421                |   |  | 83,948<br>2,415<br>49<br>9   |
|                            | 6G                              | 42,849                | 29,005<br>13,821<br>17<br>6<br><1   | 27,334<br>15,515                       | 21,709<br>21,123<br>17<br><1 |
|                            | 6I                              | 34,479                | 29,712<br>4,757<br>4<br>4<br>2  | 29,712<br>4,757<br>4<br>4<br>2         | 28,719<br>5,760              |

\* Surface areas for the CAP Design Option are in parentheses under the surface areas for the regular Build Corridor Alternative.  
 NOTE: The surface areas of the resulting fragments of the single LIB that would be entirely lost as a result of fragmentation are indicated in bold.

**Table E14-23 Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative**

| Large Intact Block Clusters | LIBs Fragmented by Alternatives | Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Alternative (Hectares) |                            |                    |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------|
|                             |                                 | Purple Alternative  | Green Alternative          | Orange Alternative |
| 2*                          | 2D, 2F, 2G, 2K, 2L, 2N,         | 5,500<br>(5,974)  | 9,286<br>(9,760)           |                    |
| 4                           | 4C                              | 130   | 107                        |                    |
| 6                           | 6A, 6B, 6D, 6E, 6G, 6I          | 4,897   | 6,254                      | 4,241              |
|                             | <b>Total:</b>                   | <b>10,527<br/>(11,001)</b>  | <b>15,647<br/>(16,121)</b> | <b>4,241</b>       |

\* Surface areas for the CAP Design Option are in parentheses under the surface areas for the regular Build Corridor Alternative.

1 direct fragmentation of currently undeveloped land comprise LIBs within LIB Clusters 2, 4,  
 2 and 6. LIBs that would experience the isolating effects of adjacent new roadways include LIB 4a  
 3 and LIB 4b which would experience increased isolation from LIB 4c as a result of the Purple and  
 4 Green alternatives. While LIBs beyond the I-11 corridor (LIB Cluster 7) and LIBs within the  
 5 corridor but beyond the footprint of the alternatives (LIB Clusters 1, 3, and 5) will not be  
 6 physically divided by I-11, they are still expected to experience the effects of increased isolation,  
 7 because of reduced dispersal opportunities of wildlife species with large ranges.

8 Based on parameters such as traffic volume, footprint, truck use, and speed limit, and according  
 9 to wildlife movement data collected by the AGFD, already-existing roadways such as I-10, I-8,  
 10 and I-19, represent near-total barriers to wildlife (AGFD 2018a). Therefore, when co-located  
 11 with existing roadways where widening will be required, the I-11 corridor provide a potential  
 12 opportunity to improve wildlife connectivity through the implementation of mitigation components  
 13 such as wildlife overpasses and underpasses.

14 A highway can represent both a physical and psychological barrier for wildlife movement.  
 15 Individuals that attempt to cross can be injured or killed by traffic or can be affected by turning  
 16 back, delaying progress, or speeding their movement (van Langevelde et al. 2009). Wider roads  
 17 and higher traffic volumes increase the barrier effect and decrease connectivity within the  
 18 landscape (van Langevelde et al. 2009). Highways are a barrier for mammals, reptiles,  
 19 amphibians, and many ground-dwelling insects (van Langevelde et al. 2009). Deer, elk, and  
 20 other large ungulates may pass through ROW fence to enter the ROW, but then often struggle  
 21 to get back out due to traffic volume and limited space within the ROW. This increases the risk  
 22 for vehicle/wildlife collisions, wildlife and human injury or fatality, and property damage.

23 Failure to adequately accommodate for safe wildlife passage of highways can lead to various  
 24 deleterious impacts to wildlife. Migration patterns, dispersal movements, or daily or seasonal  
 25 activities can be disrupted within the corridor itself. Increased mortality or decreased passage  
 26 across a road could lead to local population decline, decreased genetic diversity within a  
 27 population, an increased likelihood of a local population dying out (local extinction or  
 28 extirpation), a reduced ability to adapt to ecological shifts associated with climate change, or a  
 29 decrease in regional biodiversity in habitat patches that have become more isolated from each



1 other. These problems can be of societal significance when protected natural areas such as  
2 national parks experience loss of species due to habitat fragmentation.

### 3 **E14.4.3.1.1 South Section**

4 Option A in the South Section runs between two LIB Clusters designated as LIB Cluster 1 east  
5 of I-19 and LIB Cluster 2 west of I-19. Option B (Orange Alternative), which follows I-10, is  
6 adjacent to the eastern edge of LIB Cluster 2 and west of LIB Cluster 3 (**Figure E14-10** [Large  
7 Intact Block Clusters]).

8 Options C (Purple Alternative) and D (Green Alternative) fragment the northeastern corner of  
9 LIB Cluster 2, impacting LIBs such as LIB 2d and LIB 2k (**Figure E14-10** [Large Intact Block  
10 Clusters]). Within the South Section, the Orange Alternative generally avoids direct impacts to  
11 LIBs because it is co-located with the existing I-19 and I-10. In several locations, the Orange  
12 Alternative, however, is located within urban or growing areas where continued development  
13 also could impact LIBs. Impacts associated with the Purple and Green alternatives also occur  
14 along the eastern portion of LIB Cluster 2 and are located where there is increasing urban  
15 growth with large tracts of protected parkland.

16 The Tucson-Tortolita-Santa Catalina Mountains linkage could be impacted by implementing  
17 Option B, which is co-located at I-10 and adds additional travel lanes. The existing I-10  
18 infrastructure and railroad ROW paralleling the highway are about 525 feet wide combined, and  
19 span the full width of the wildlife corridor. In this area, this linkage is the most compromised of  
20 the linkages identified by Beier et al. (2006d), because the combination of high traffic volumes  
21 on I-10 combined with the presence of canals, rail lines, and frontage roads currently render this  
22 interstate impermeable to wildlife movement. However, the inclusion of appropriate mitigation to  
23 provide a crossing or network of navigable crossings across these barriers would improve  
24 connectivity.

25 The Santa Rita-Tumacacori linkage could be impacted by implementing Options A, B, C, and D.  
26 Option A, being co-located on I-19, would not add additional ROW, but increased traffic along  
27 the highway could lead to decreased successful crossings of I-19 within the linkage. Options B,  
28 C, and D lie next to an arm of the linkage that parallels I-19 along the Santa Cruz River.  
29 Development of a traffic interchange for Option C and increased traffic along the highway in  
30 Options C and D could decrease the numbers of wildlife travelling along this part of the Santa  
31 Cruz River. Additional travel lanes in Options C and D that are within the existing ROW of I-19  
32 would not impact the wildlife corridors within the linkage.

33 The Patagonia-Santa Rita linkage does not intersect any of the Corridor Options and is far  
34 enough away to not be impacted by changes to I-19 in Option A. There would be no impact to  
35 wildlife movement within this Corridor Option.

36 The Ironwood-Picacho linkage could be impacted by implementing Options F and G. Option G  
37 would be co-located with I-8 and I-10 with no additional travel lanes. These two interstate  
38 highways are mostly impermeable to wildlife movement, but the inclusion of appropriate  
39 mitigation to provide suitable wildlife crossings would improve connectivity through the two  
40 linkage arms. Option F would add a 400-foot-wide barrier to wildlife where none exists or where  
41 there are only rural unpaved farm roads. Establishing new travel lanes in Option F could  
42 potentially restrict wildlife movement within the linkage.



1 The Santa Rita-Sierrita Detailed Linkage could be impacted where I-19 is co-located along  
2 Options A, B, and D and by introducing a new transportation ROW in Option C that is 280 feet  
3 wide and within a roadless area. Increased travel along Options A, B, and D along I-19 could  
4 lead to decreased successful crossings of I-19 within the linkage. Option C could potentially  
5 restrict or result in a barrier to wildlife movement where none currently exists.

6 The Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson Detailed Linkage could be impacted where I-19 is co-located  
7 along Options A, B, and part of D. Increased traffic volume along I-19 could lead to decreased  
8 successful crossings of I-19 within the linkage. Options C, F, and part of D would add a  
9 400-foot-wide barrier in the Avra Valley where none exists or where there are only rural  
10 unpaved farm roads. The new travel lanes in these Corridor Options could potentially restrict  
11 wildlife movement in those parts of the linkage.

12 Natural wildlife corridors along major xero-riparian features including Brawley Wash, Greene  
13 Wash, the Santa Cruz River, and the tributaries to these resources, could be impacted by the  
14 Corridor Options in the region. The Santa Cruz River passes through Options A, B, C, D, E,  
15 and F. Brawley Wash passes through Options C, D, and F; and Greene Wash passes through  
16 Options E, F, G, H, and I. Corridor Options could impede wildlife movement along the washes  
17 and their tributaries by introducing new transportation infrastructure where these are not  
18 co-located along existing interstate highways and by increasing traffic volumes in the region.

19 The TMC established by Reclamation could be impacted by locating Options C and D on its  
20 western edge, and by locating the CAP Design Option through the property. Options C and D,  
21 and the CAP Design Option would create new highway construction within a ROW that is  
22 400 feet wide. Currently there are no roads in the TMC, and the overlapping parts of Options C  
23 and D are within 0.6 to 1.6 miles of the wildlife crossing features in the TMC. Implementing  
24 Option C or D could decrease the number of successful passages through those crossing  
25 features. However, implementing the CAP Design Option would move I-11 parallel the CAP,  
26 thereby allowing the design of I-11 to match the existing wildlife crossings in the TMC area,  
27 which would reduce the barrier effect of the I-11 infrastructure. Design options for this section of  
28 roadway are unknown at this time; however additional land purchase for wildlife connectivity has  
29 been added to mitigate potential impacts for the TMC corridor.

#### 30 **E14.4.3.1.2 Central Section**

31 Within the Central Section, the Orange Alternative follows I-8, which separates LIB Cluster 2  
32 from LIB Cluster 4 (**Figure E14-10** [Large Intact Block Clusters]). Near the Town of Gila Bend,  
33 the Orange Alternative turns north and is co-located along SR 85, which separates LIB Cluster 4  
34 from LIB Cluster 5. The Purple and Green alternatives directly impact LIB Cluster 4 by isolating  
35 LIB 4a and LIB 4b from LIB 4c, which corresponds to the Sierra Estrella Mountains. In contrast,  
36 the Orange Alternative does not fragment LIB Cluster 4.

37 The Gila Bend–Sierra Estrella linkage could be impacted by Options Q1, K, and L. Options Q1  
38 and K would be co-located along SR 85 and would not add additional travel lanes within the  
39 road ROW. Increased travel along SR 85 could lead to decreased successful crossings of the  
40 highway within the linkage. Option L would add new transportation infrastructure that is 400 feet  
41 wide where none exists or where there are only rural unpaved roads. The new travel lanes in  
42 Option L could potentially restrict wildlife movement within the linkage through Rainbow Valley.

43 The Buckeye Hills East–Sonoran Desert National Monument linkage could be impacted by  
44 Option M, which would add new transportation infrastructure that is 400 feet wide where none



1 exists currently or where there are only rural unpaved roads. The new travel lanes in Option M  
2 could potentially restrict wildlife movement within the linkage. Future urban development could  
3 surround the linkage to the east and west, which could increase dispersed recreation (Beier et  
4 al. 2008a). The natural corridors along Waterman Wash and the Gila River could be impacted  
5 by Options L, M, and N, which could reduce wildlife movement along these xero-riparian  
6 corridors and their tributaries. Wildlife moving along the Gila River also could be impacted by  
7 nearby Options K, Q1, Q2, and R that could limit access to the Gila River where these parallel  
8 or cross the river. Vekol Wash in the Vekol Valley intersects I-8, and successful crossings of I-8  
9 also could decrease due to increased traffic volume along the interstate. Options K and H are  
10 co-located with I-8; Vekol Wash crosses Option I2.

#### 11 **E14.4.3.1.3 North Section**

12 In the North Section, all three Build Corridor Alternatives cross LIB Cluster 6. The CAP canal  
13 occurs within LIB Cluster 6 and was designed with wildlife crossings connecting the  
14 southernmost LIBs in this cluster to those to the north. As depicted on **Figure E14-10** (Large  
15 Intact Block Clusters), **Table E14-22** (LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor Alternative), and  
16 **Table 14-23** (Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Build Corridor  
17 Alternative), the direct impacts related to fragmentation are similar for all alignments crossing  
18 these LIB clusters.

19 The Wickenburg-Hassayampa linkage and the WhiteTanks-Belmont-Hieroglyphic Mountains  
20 linkage would be similarly impacted by implementing Options S, U, and X. Each of the Corridor  
21 Options would add new transportation infrastructure that is 400 feet wide where none exists  
22 currently or where there are only rural unpaved roads. The new travel lanes in any of the three  
23 Corridor Options could potentially restrict wildlife movement within the linkage and along the  
24 natural movement corridors along the Hassayampa River, Jackrabbit Wash, and their  
25 tributaries. Also, the Corridor Options occur at or near the eastern edges of these two linkages  
26 and could fragment both the linkage and the preserved lands they connect. Option S passes  
27 through more preserved lands than Option S and X. Option X has a more circuitous route that  
28 passes through more of the arms within the WhiteTanks-Belmont-Hieroglyphic Mountains  
29 linkage.

30 Reclamation wildlife crossings across the CAP could be impacted by Options S, U, and X in the  
31 North Section. Although none of these Corridor Options passes over a wildlife crossing, the  
32 traffic volume on a new nearby highway could decrease the number of successful crossings at  
33 these structures.

#### 34 **E14.4.3.1.4 End-to-End Considerations**

35 From end-to-end, Corridor Options co-located with an existing highway would add disturbance  
36 to an area that is already experiencing road-related impacts. However, co-locating Options with  
37 an existing highway would have a lesser impact to wildlife corridors and linkages overall than  
38 constructing Corridor Options in native habitats where roads are unpaved or do not exist. In  
39 either situation, mitigation to preserve wildlife movements across the highway is possible by  
40 installing wildlife overpasses or underpasses. However, as suggested by the AGFD in their  
41 ongoing cooperative correspondence on the project, these would require further studies to  
42 properly locate and design the structures so that they are effective at conveying wildlife across  
43 the highway barrier.



1 Proper siting and design of any crossing structures would require baseline investigations on  
2 wildlife movement and roadway mortality through the linkage arms that would be part of the  
3 Tier 2 environmental process. Other specific mitigation strategies would be identified during the  
4 Tier 2 environmental process, which could include baseline investigations to identify wildlife use  
5 of existing bridges, culverts, and other structures, improving existing crossing structures to  
6 increase permeability along co-located sections of the highway, and potential off-site mitigation  
7 established through cooperative efforts with local municipalities.

#### 8 **E14.4.3.1.5 Purple Alternative**

9 The Purple Alternative would intersect and therefore directly impact three of the six LIB clusters  
10 present within the Study Area: LIB clusters 2, 4, and 6 (**Table E14-22** [LIB Fragmentation by  
11 Build Corridor Alternative] and **Table 14-23** [Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing  
12 LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative]). A total of 9 LIBs would be fragmented by the Purple  
13 Alternative. Of these LIBs, LIB 2k would be reduced to six fragments, none of which fulfill the  
14 AGFD 5,000 hectare requirement (**Table E14-22** [LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor  
15 Alternative]). Thus, LIB 2k would no longer qualify as a LIB. All other LIBs that are fragmented  
16 by the three Build Corridor Alternatives produce at least one fragment that fulfills the  
17 5,000 hectare threshold, indicating that following fragmentation, all LIBs other than LIB 2k would  
18 still qualify as LIBs based on the surface area requirement. In terms of connectivity, under the  
19 Purple Alternative, the loss of functional land represented by the loss of LIB fragments that are  
20 at least 5,000 hectares in surface area would be intermediate between that under the Green  
21 Alternative and the Orange Alternative (**Table E14-23** [Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost  
22 from Existing LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative]).

23 The Purple Alternative would create new highway infrastructure that would create impediments  
24 to wildlife movement that currently do not exist within the Santa Rita-Sierrita Detailed Linkage,  
25 the TMC, the Buckeye Hills East-Sonoran Desert National Monument linkage, the Gila Bend-  
26 Sierra Estrella linkage, the Wickenburg-Hassayampa linkage, and the WhiteTanks-Belmont-  
27 Hieroglyphic Mountains linkage. The Purple Alternative would contribute to the isolation of LIBs  
28 where it is co-located with existing high-traffic highways (>5,000 AADT), and where widening  
29 would be needed. However, in these roadway segments, there is potential to improve wildlife  
30 connectivity if wildlife crossing mitigation is implemented in the process of upgrading these  
31 highways to the proposed I-11. Thus, wildlife movement through the following linkages could  
32 potentially be improved: the Ironwood-Picacho linkage; the Santa Rita-Tumacacori linkage; and  
33 the Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson Detailed Linkage.

34 The Purple Alternative would introduce new highway infrastructure within the Avra Valley, Vekol  
35 Valley, Rainbow Valley, and Hassayampa Plain that would compromise the quality of wildlife  
36 corridors and linkages and habitat quality (e.g., LIB integrity) in these areas by increasing the  
37 cascade of effects described in the previous section. The Green Alternative also would  
38 introduce more new highway infrastructure compared to both the Purple and Orange  
39 Alternatives. The only new fracture zone included in the Orange Alternative is through the  
40 Hassayampa Plain. Thus, of the three alternatives, the Orange Alternative would have the  
41 lowest expense and the lowest requirements for complex wildlife connectivity mitigations,  
42 because it relies the most on already existing roadways.

43 Impacts to individual wildlife species and populations would require baseline investigations on  
44 wildlife movement and roadway mortality through the linkage arms. ADOT will continue to work  
45 with the cooperating agencies and partners during the Tier 2 process to develop appropriate



1 studies to evaluate these factors. Specific mitigation strategies would be identified during the  
2 Tier 2 environmental process.

### 3 **E14.4.3.1.6 Green Alternative**

4 The Green Alternative would intersect and therefore directly impact four of the six LIB clusters  
5 present within the Study Area: LIB Clusters 2, 4, 5, and 6 (**Table E14-22** [LIB Fragmentation by  
6 Build Corridor Alternative] and **Table 14-23** [Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing  
7 LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative]). A total of 12 LIBs would be fragmented by the Green  
8 Alternative, compared to 4 LIBs and 9 LIBs for the Orange and Purple Alternatives, respectively.  
9 Of these LIBs, none would be completely reduced to fragments below the AGFD 5,000 hectare  
10 requirement (**Table E14-22** [LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor Alternative]). In terms of  
11 connectivity, under the Green Alternative, the loss of functional land represented by the loss of  
12 LIB fragments that are at least 5,000 hectares in surface area would be the greatest compared  
13 to the Orange Alternative and the Purple Alternative (**Table E14-23** [Total Surface Area of  
14 Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative]). Under the Green Alternative,  
15 this loss would be approximately 3.6 times and 1.4 times larger than that caused by the Orange  
16 Alternative and Purple Alternative, respectively. Thus, the Green Alternative would cause the  
17 most fragmentation of LIBs.

18 The Green Alternative would create new highway infrastructure that would affect habitat quality  
19 (e.g., LIB integrity) and create impediments to wildlife movement that currently do not exist  
20 within the Ironwood-Picacho linkage; the Santa Rita-Sierrita Detailed Linkage; the Santa Rita-  
21 Tumacacori linkage; the TMC, the Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson Detailed Linkage; the Buckeye Hills  
22 East-Sonoran Desert National Monument linkage, the Gila Bend-Sierra Estrella linkage, the  
23 Wickenburg-Hassayampa linkage and the White Tanks-Belmont- Hieroglyphic Mountains  
24 linkage. The Green Alternative would contribute to the isolation of LIBs where it is co-located  
25 with existing high-traffic highways (>5,000 AADT), and where widening would be needed.  
26 However, in these roadway segments, there is potential to improve wildlife connectivity if wildlife  
27 crossing mitigation is implemented in the process of upgrading these highways to the proposed  
28 I-11.

29 Overall, the Corridor Options in the Green Alternative are primarily situated in areas without  
30 existing major highways, which would introduce additional new highway infrastructure, and  
31 therefore more fragmentation of wildlife habitat and wildlife corridors within wildlife linkages than  
32 either the Purple Alternative or Orange Alternative. The Green Alternative has the greatest  
33 potential to disrupt wildlife linkages and disrupt connectivity in comparison to either the Purple or  
34 Orange Alternatives. For instance, in the North Section, while the Green Alternative is shorter  
35 and less convoluted compared to the other alternatives, it impacts the Wickenburg-Hassayampa  
36 and the White Tanks-Belmont-Hieroglyphic Mountains wildlife linkages to a greater extent. In  
37 contrast, the Orange Alternative traverses the least linkage areas where roadways do not  
38 currently exist, and therefore would have the least impact on wildlife linkages. However, each of  
39 these alternatives could create a blockage at or near the interface of the wildlife linkages and  
40 the blocks of land these connect where high-traffic roadways do not currently exist, as well as  
41 impair wildlife movement across the CAP canal as a result of their proximity to existing CAP  
42 wildlife crossings. While the Green Alternative, followed by the Purple Alternative, creates more  
43 new barriers to wildlife movement, the Orange Alternative creates the least new barriers and  
44 provides a limited opportunity to reduce the barrier effect of existing roadways.

45 The Green Alternative would cause the most deleterious impacts to biotic communities, IBAs,  
46 invasive species, SERI, and special status species compared to the other alternatives, as a

1 result of its greater impacts to riparian areas and to wildlife connectivity. Mitigation for wildlife  
2 corridors under this Build Corridor Alternative would require the most effort and the largest cost  
3 to conduct studies to locate crossing structures and to implement wildlife overpasses or  
4 underpasses that are effective at conveying wildlife past the highway barrier.

#### 5 **E14.4.3.1.7 Orange Alternative**

6 The Orange Alternative would intersect and therefore directly impact four of the six LIB clusters  
7 present within the Study Area: LIB Clusters 2, 4, 5, and 6 (**Table E14-22** [LIB Fragmentation by  
8 Build Corridor Alternative] and **Table 14-23** [Total Surface Area of Fragments Lost from Existing  
9 LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative]). A total of four LIBs would be fragmented by the Orange  
10 Alternative. Of these LIBs, none would be completely reduced to fragments below the AGFD  
11 5,000 hectare requirement (**Table E14-22** [LIB Fragmentation by Build Corridor Alternative]). In  
12 terms of connectivity, under the Orange Alternative, the loss of functional land represented by  
13 the loss of LIB fragments that are at least 5,000 hectares in surface area would be the smallest  
14 compared to the Green Alternative and the Purple Alternative (**Table E14-23** [Total Surface  
15 Area of Fragments Lost from Existing LIBs by Build Corridor Alternative]). This loss would be  
16 approximately 2.4 times and 3.6 times smaller than that of the Purple Alternative and Green  
17 Alternative, respectively. Thus, the Orange Alternative would cause the least fragmentation of  
18 LIBs.

19 The Orange Alternative would create new highway infrastructure that would affect habitat quality  
20 (e.g., LIB integrity) and create impediments to wildlife movement that currently do not exist  
21 within the Wickenburg-Hassayampa linkage and the WhiteTanks-Belmont-Hieroglyphic  
22 Mountains linkage. The Orange Alternative would contribute to the isolation of LIBs where it is  
23 co-located with existing high-traffic highways (>5,000 AADT), and where widening would be  
24 needed. However, in these roadway segments, there is potential to improve wildlife connectivity  
25 if wildlife crossing mitigation is implemented in the process of upgrading these highways to the  
26 proposed I-11. The Orange Alternative is the alternative that relies the most on co-location with  
27 existing roadways. Thus, wildlife movement through the following linkages could potentially be  
28 improved: the Ironwood-Picacho linkage; the Santa Rita-Sierrita Detailed Linkage; the Santa  
29 Rita-Tumacacori linkage; the Tucson-Tortolita-Santa Catalina linkage; the Coyote-Ironwood-  
30 Tucson Detailed Linkage; and the Gila Bend-Sierra Estrella linkage.

31 Overall the Corridor Options are co-located along existing major highways to a greater extent in  
32 the Orange Build Corridor Alternative than within the Purple or Green Alternatives. As a result,  
33 the Orange Alternative is the alternative that creates the fewest impediments to wildlife  
34 movement as a result of new roadway infrastructure. For instance, while the Purple Alternative  
35 and the Green Alternative impact the Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson linkage by creating new highway  
36 infrastructure that traverses the linkage, the Orange Alternative would only impact this linkage  
37 via potential expansion of the already-existing I-10, which occurs along a relatively small portion  
38 of the east edge of the linkage. In the North Section, where new highway infrastructure would be  
39 required, the overall environmental impact to wildlife corridors and linkages would be smaller  
40 under the Orange Alternative than under the Purple or Green Alternatives. However, each of  
41 these alternatives could create a blockage at or near the interface of the wildlife linkages and  
42 the wildland blocks that these connect where high-traffic roadways do not currently exist, as well  
43 as impair wildlife movement across the CAP canal as a result of their proximity to existing CAP  
44 wildlife crossings.

45 The Orange Alternative has the least potential direct impacts on Biological Resources compared  
46 to the other two alternatives and could provide a limited opportunity to improve wildlife



1 connectivity if wildlife crossing mitigation is implemented when new construction is needed to  
2 upgrade the co-located highways to the proposed I-11. In addition, mitigation under the Orange  
3 Alternative might be initially more effective because wildlife may have already acclimated to  
4 structures where they can cross the highway.

5 **E14.4.3.2 No Build Alternative**

6 The No Build Alternative, as described in **Chapter 2**, is used as a baseline for comparison with  
7 the Build Corridor Alternatives. The No Build Alternative would not implement any of the Build  
8 Corridor Alternatives for development of I-11. Impacts for the No Build Alternative were  
9 analyzed using currently programmed projects. These projects include widening projects along  
10 existing routes (I-10 in Tucson and near the Town of Picacho and US Route 93 in Wickenburg).  
11 Therefore, the No Build Alternative is anticipated to have the least effect on wildlife connectivity  
12 and the modeled linkages and natural corridors in the region.

13 **E14.5 POTENTIAL MITIGATION STRATEGIES**

14 This Tier 1 analysis provides an overview of potential impacts from the construction and  
15 operation of a new I-11 transportation facility within one of the Build Corridor Alternatives.  
16 Specific project design, construction methods, and facility alignment within a 2,000-foot Build  
17 Corridor Alternative have not been determined; therefore, specific methods to avoid, minimize,  
18 or mitigate project-related impacts cannot be developed. However, **Table E14-24** (General  
19 Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Corridor Options) outlines the general mitigation strategies  
20 by type of resource which would be implemented for all the Corridor Options. **Table E14-25**  
21 (Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option) identifies more specific mitigation  
22 strategies for each Corridor Option in addition to the general strategies. These strategies would  
23 be refined during the Tier 2 process.

**Table E14-24 General Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Corridor Options**

| General Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Options |  |
|---|--|
| Noxious and Invasive Species                            | ADOT will participate, support and commit to long-term noxious weed management efforts in the I-11 corridor. To effectively combat noxious and invasive weeds, a coordinated effort across federal, state and local levels is required. Noxious and invasive weed control on BLM or USFS lands would occur in accordance with previously approved Environmental Assessments. Long-term management of noxious and invasive weeds would be necessary to minimize indirect and cumulative effects to the Pima pineapple cactus and its habitat. |
|   | To avoid the introduction of noxious and invasive species seeds, and to avoid noxious and invasive species seeds from entering/leaving the sites, all construction equipment shall be washed and free of all attached plant/vegetation and soil/mud debris prior to entering/leaving the construction sites.   |
|   | All disturbed soils not paved that will not be landscaped or otherwise permanently stabilized by construction will be seeded using species native to the project vicinity.   |
| Native Plants   | Protected native plants within the project limits will be impacted by this project; therefore, it will be determined if Arizona Department of Agriculture notification is needed for compensation purposes. If notification is needed, ADOT will send the notification prior to the start of construction.   |

**Table E14-24 General Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Corridor Options (Continued)**

| General Mitigation Strategies Applicable to all Options |  |
|---|--|
| Wildlife Connectivity                                   | ADOT will coordinate with AGFD, BLM, and other stakeholders to determine wildlife connectivity data needs and study design. ADOT will then fund and facilitate implementation of identified studies prior to the initiation of the Tier 2 process, due to the timeline required (likely 2-4 years) to collect and analyze sufficient data before draft design plans begin to limit the mitigations possible. ADOT and the stakeholders will identify crossing structures, design features, and supporting mitigation or conservation necessary to facilitate the movement of wildlife through the roadway barrier, and will incorporate the solutions into subsequent I-11 projects. |
|   | Partnering opportunities with key land owners (e.g., BLM, Reclamation, Maricopa County, Pinal County, and Pima County) and appropriate municipal, county, state, and federal agencies would be established prior to and during the Tier 2 process by ADOT for long-term planning strategies.   |
|   | Prior to the Tier 2 analysis, ADOT will evaluate the Pima, Pinal, Maricopa and Yavapai county Wildlife Connectivity Assessment reports to identify and, if possible, avoid project impacts on the Diffuse, Landscape, and Riparian wildlife movement areas identified in each report.  |
|   | Structures designed to enhance wildlife connectivity, such as wildlife overpasses and underpasses, and fencing to funnel wildlife to these structures, would be evaluated by ADOT in association with AGFD, designed and constructed taking species-specific needs into consideration.   |
| ESA-listed Species                                      | ADOT will avoid or minimize impacts to designated or proposed critical habitat. If impacts to critical habitat cannot be avoided, consultation with the USFWS will occur during the Tier 2 analysis.   |
|   | Prior to the Tier 2 process, ADOT will conduct a thorough habitat assessment in all areas which have potential habitat for ESA-listed species. If suitable habitat occurs within the construction footprint, ADOT will avoid or minimize impacts. Additionally, pre-construction surveys will be completed for all ESA-listed species or it will be assumed that the species occurs on-site. For the southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo and Yuma Ridgeway's rail, two breeding seasons of surveys will be conducted prior to the Tier 2 process. During the Tier 2 process ADOT will conduct consultation with the USFWS.  |
|   | Potential mitigation measures to avoid or minimize impacts to ESA-listed species will be determined through consultation with the USFWS during the Tier 2 process, but could include breeding season restrictions, translocation of individuals, minimizing vegetation removal, minimizing the project footprint, etc.   |
|   | During the Tier 2 process, if impacts to ESA-listed species or habitat are determined likely to occur, compensatory mitigation will be negotiated with the USFWS.  |
| Sonoran Desert Tortoise                                 | ADOT will continue to honor its commitments within the Candidate Conservation Agreement for the Sonoran Desert Tortoise in Arizona (USFWS 2015e).  |
|   | Prior to the Tier 2 process, ADOT will conduct habitat suitability surveys within agency-mapped tortoise habitat that may be impacted I-11.  |
|   | ADOT will partner with state and federal agencies during the Tier 2 and design process and use data obtained from habitat suitability studies to inform design features to minimize impacts to the Sonoran desert tortoise and its habitat.  |
|   | Any future I-11 segments selected for construction that are located within Sonoran desert tortoise habitat, will follow ADOT's existing mitigation strategies. ADOT has developed comprehensive Sonoran desert tortoise mitigation which includes, but is not limited to, education of contractors and ADOT staff on tortoise awareness, pre-construction surveys, relocation of tortoises, on-site monitoring of construction activities, and best management practices designed to reduce potential tortoise mortalities during construction.  |



**Table E14-25 Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option**

| Option | Resources*   | Mitigation Strategy   |
|--------|--|---|
| A      | Southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo and their critical habitat; Gila topminnow; and Northern Mexican garter snake | Avoid widening I-19 to the east along the Santa Cruz River and impacting habitat; conduct pre-construction surveys where appropriate; and consult with the USFWS, as needed.  |
|        | Jaguar, and its critical habitat; ocelot   | Minimize the construction footprint to the extent possible and improve or construct wildlife crossings which jaguar and ocelots will use.   |
|        | Pima pineapple cactus  | Minimize construction footprint through quality Pima pineapple cactus habitat, survey suitable habitat one year prior to the Tier 2 process to inform design, implement long-term control of noxious weeds; and negotiate compensatory mitigation with USFWS, as needed.                              |
|        | Santa Cruz River   | Avoid or minimize impacts to this major riparian corridor. The need for potential additional wildlife crossings would be assessed and implemented where warranted to preserve wildlife movement. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.    |
|        | Tumacacori-Santa Rita linkage  | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve or construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.  |
|        | Santa Rita-Sierrita linkage  |   |
| B      | Pima pineapple cactus  | Minimize construction footprint through quality Pima pineapple cactus habitat, survey suitable habitat one year prior to the Tier 2 process to inform design, implement long-term control of noxious and invasive weeds; and negotiate compensatory mitigation with USFWS, as needed.                 |
|        | Yellow-billed cuckoo   | Avoid widening the I-19 or I-10 into the Santa Cruz River floodplain; conduct two breeding seasons of pre-construction surveys in suitable habitat; implement seasonal restrictions, and consult with USFWS, as needed.   |
|        | Santa Cruz River   | Avoid or minimize impacts to this major riparian corridor. The need for potential additional wildlife crossings would be assessed and implemented where warranted to preserve wildlife movement. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.    |
|        | Santa Rita-Sierrita linkage  | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement. |
|        | Tucson-Tortolita-Santa Catalina linkage  |   |
|        | Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson linkage   |   |



**Table E14-25 Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option (Continued)**

| Option                           | Resources*                        | Mitigation Strategy   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| C, D, CAP Option, I-10 Connector | Pima pineapple cactus             | Minimize construction footprint through quality Pima pineapple cactus habitat, survey suitable habitat one year prior to the Tier 2 process to inform design, implement long-term control of noxious weeds; and negotiate compensatory mitigation with USFWS, as needed.  |
|                                  | Chiricahua leopard frog           | Avoid critical and occupied habitat which occurs adjacent to the southern end of this option.   |
|                                  | Santa Rita-Sierrita linkage       | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.   |
|                                  | Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson linkage    |   |
|                                  | TMC                               | Avoid, minimize or mitigate impacts to the TMC. Coordinate with Reclamation, AGFD, and other relevant agencies to improve and design wildlife crossings in and near the TMC. Specific mitigation related to the TMC includes: 1) relocating and reclaiming Sandario Road; 2) conducting wildlife studies prior to the Tier 2 process; 3) aligning I-11 wildlife crossing structures to match the existing CAP canal siphons (7 crossings total); 4) creating additional wildlife crossing near TMC depending on the results of wildlife studies; 5) acquiring property (at a 1:1 ratio) to support additional wildlife connectivity corridors within Avra Valley for the number of acres of the TMC which will be impacted by the project; and 6) implementing design restrictions, such as no interchanges in the TMC or immediate area and minimizing the width of I-11, to limit the I-11 footprint in the TMC area (see <b>Chapter 4: Section 4(f)</b> for more detail on these mitigation strategies). |
| F                                | Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Avoid or minimize impacts to the Santa Cruz River along this Option; conduct two breeding seasons of pre-construction surveys; implement seasonal restrictions, and consult with USFWS, as needed.  |
|                                  | Coyote-Ironwood-Tucson linkage    | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.   |
|                                  | Ironwood-Picacho linkage          |   |
| G                                | Ironwood-Picacho linkage          | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.   |
| H, I1, and I2                    |                                   | No specific mitigation strategies needed for these Options.   |
| K, L                             | Gila Bend-Sierra Estrella linkage | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.   |

**Table E14-25 Specific Mitigation Strategies for each Corridor Option (Continued)**

| Option  | Resources*   | Mitigation Strategy  |
|---------|--|--|
| M       | Buckeye Hills East-Sonoran Desert National Monument  | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.      |
| N       | Yellow-billed cuckoo and its proposed critical habitat; southwestern willow flycatcher; and Yuma Ridgeway's rail | Minimize the footprint of the bridge crossing the Gila River to the extent possible; conduct two breeding seasons of pre-construction surveys in suitable habitat; implement seasonal restrictions and consult with the USFWS, as needed.  |
|         | Gila River   | Avoid or minimize impacts to this major riparian corridor. The need for potential additional wildlife crossings would be assessed to preserve wildlife movement, Coordination with relevant agencies would occur to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.                           |
| Q1      | Gila Bend-Sierra Estrella linkage  | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.      |
| Q2      | Yellow-billed cuckoo and its proposed critical habitat; southwestern willow flycatcher; and Yuma Ridgeway's rail | Minimize the footprint of bridge widening or new bridge construction on the SR 85 crossing the Gila River to the extent possible; conduct two breeding seasons of pre-construction surveys in suitable habitat; implement seasonal restrictions and consult with the USFWS, if species present, as needed. |
|         | Gila River   | Avoid or minimize impacts to this major riparian corridor. The need for potential additional wildlife crossings would be assessed to preserve wildlife movement. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.   |
| Q3, R   | Yellow-billed cuckoo   | Minimize construction in the Gila River floodplain to the extent possible; conduct two breeding seasons of pre-construction surveys in suitable habitat; implement seasonal restrictions and consult with the USFWS, if species present, as needed.  |
| S, U, X | White Tanks-Belmonts-Vultures-Hieroglyphics linkage<br><br>Wickenburg-Hassayampa linkage                         | Avoid or minimize impacts to linkages. Assess whether recommendations provided in the specific or county linkage reports can be used to improve and construct wildlife crossings in these linkages. Coordinate with relevant agencies to implement modifications that will enhance wildlife movement.      |

\* Resources that share the same mitigation strategies are grouped together.



## 1 E14.6 FUTURE TIER 2 ANALYSIS

2 ADOT will continue to work with agencies prior to and during the Tier 2 process to conduct  
3 surveys needed to identify occupied habitat for ESA-listed species at the time of the Tier 2  
4 project and to develop specific conservation measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to  
5 listed species. It is acknowledged that ESA-listed species could change over time.  
6 ADOT will continue to work with federal and state agencies as well as affected municipalities  
7 during the Tier 2 process to evaluate potential impacts to other sensitive species listed by these  
8 entities. ADOT will work with Tribal agencies during the Tier 2 process to avoid or minimize  
9 effects to Tribally sensitive species.

10 ADOT will continue to work with stakeholders and partners such as AGFD and BLM prior to and  
11 during the Tier 2 process to develop and fund appropriate studies to evaluate wildlife movement  
12 and roadway mortality. Sufficient time (at least 2 to 4 years) will be given to ensure studies are  
13 able to acquire adequate data for guiding the development of mitigation measures. Future  
14 studies in support of Tier 2 impact analysis will focus on refining information relating specific  
15 impact areas within known wildlife linkages and corridors identified now and in the future.  
16 Tracking studies using camera traps, satellite telemetry, track plates, or other methods will  
17 identify spatial and temporal use patterns of target species within the Analysis Area. Collision  
18 studies will be utilized along co-located sections of I-11 to identify sites where overpasses or  
19 underpasses will be installed. ADOT will implement on-the-ground mitigation based on  
20 recommendations generated by these studies, such as constructing wildlife crossings where  
21 previous wildlife crossing has been documented, and constructing culverts of a specific size and  
22 design for wildlife occurring in specific locations in the Study Area. Also existing culverts,  
23 bridges, and other roadway features that are in place along co-located highways should be  
24 monitored to identify the species that use these and the degree to which these are effective at  
25 maintaining movement across the highway barriers.

## 26 E14.7 REFERENCES

- 27 American Southwest. 2017. Straw-top cholla (*Opuntia echinocarpa*) species information.  
28 <http://www.americansouthwest.net/plants/cacti/index.html> accessed on October 4, 2017.
- 29 Arizona Department of Agriculture (AZDA). 2017a. Protected Native Plants by Category.  
30 (internet website: <https://agriculture.az.gov/protected-native-plants-categories>) accessed  
31 07/11/2017. Arizona Department of Agriculture (AZDA). 2017b. Protected Arizona Native  
32 Plants. (internet website: <https://agriculture.az.gov/protected-arizona-native-plants>)  
33 accessed 07/11/2017.
- 34 Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT). 2010. ADOT Invasive and Noxious Plant  
35 Species List for Construction Projects. ADOT Roadway Roadside Development.  
36 Available on the ADOT website at [https://www.azdot.gov/docs/business/adot-invasive-](https://www.azdot.gov/docs/business/adot-invasive-noxious-plant-species-list-for-construction-projects.pdf)  
37 [noxious-plant-species-list-for-construction-projects.pdf](https://www.azdot.gov/docs/business/adot-invasive-noxious-plant-species-list-for-construction-projects.pdf).
- 38 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2018a. Wildlife and Habitat Resources within the  
39 I-11 Study Area. Unpublished report prepared by the AGFD Habitat, Evaluation, and  
40 Land Branch, Phoenix, Arizona, 211pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2018b. Digital Spatial Data, Large Intact Blocks.  
2 Provided by AGFD August 2018.
- 3 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2017a. Nongame and Endangered Wildlife  
4 Program. (internet website: <https://www.azgfd.com/wildlife/nongamemanagement/>)  
5 accessed 07/11/2017.
- 6 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2017b. Arizona's State Wildlife Action Plan.  
7 (internet website: <https://www.azgfd.com/wildlife/actionplan/>) accessed 07/11/2017.
- 8 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2017c. Digital map, Special Status Species.  
9 Provided by the AGFD Habitat Data Management System (HDMS) for planning  
10 purposes for the I-11 project.
- 11 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2017d. Yellow-billed Cuckoo records. Heritage  
12 Data Management System, Phoenix.
- 13 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2016a. AGFD Initial Scoping Comments for the I-  
14 11 Alternatives Selection Report and Tier I Environmental Impact Statement. Letter  
15 written by the AGFD on 8 July 2016.
- 16 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2016b. Digital map, Special Status Species.  
17 Provided by the AGFD Habitat Data Management System (HDMS) for planning  
18 purposes for the I-11 project.
- 19 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2016c. Digital map, Arizona's Most-valued  
20 Hunting and Fishing Locations v1.0. (internet website:  
21 [www.azgfd.com/recreation/valuemapping/](http://www.azgfd.com/recreation/valuemapping/)).
- 22 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2015a. Chiricahua Leopard Frog (*Lithobates*  
23 *chiricahuensis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
24 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 12 pp.
- 25 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2015b. Chiricahua Mountain Brookweed.  
26 (*Samolus vagans*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
27 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 28 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2015c. Johnson's Fishhook Cactus.  
29 (*Echinomastus johnsonii*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage  
30 Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5  
31 pp.
- 32 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2015d. Sonoran Desert Tortoise. (*Gopherus*  
33 *morafkai*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
34 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 10 pp.
- 35 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2014a. California Leaf-nosed Bat; Leaf-nosed Bat.  
36 (*Macrotus californicus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
37 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2014b. Elegant Trogon; Coppery-tailed Trogon  
2 (*Trogon elegans*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
3 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 4 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013a. Arizona Toad (*Anaxyrus microscaphus*).  
5 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
6 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 7 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013b. Giant Spotted Whiptail. (*Aspidoscelis*  
8 *stictogrammus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
9 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 10 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013c. Gila Longfin Dace. (*Agosia chrysogaster*  
11 *chrysogaster*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
12 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 13 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013d. Gray Hawk (*Buteo plagiatus*). Unpublished  
14 abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game  
15 and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 16 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013e. Reticulated Gila Monster. (*Heloderma*  
17 *suspectum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
18 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 19 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013f. Swainson's Hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*).  
20 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
21 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 22 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013g. Western narrow-mouthed toad, Great  
23 Plains narrow-mouthed toad (*Gastrophryne olivacea*). Unpublished abstract compiled  
24 and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish  
25 Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 26 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013h. The Pinal County Wildlife Connectivity  
27 Assessment: Report on Stakeholder Input. Phoenix, Arizona. 49 pp.
- 28 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2013i. The Yavapai County Wildlife Connectivity  
29 Assessment: Report on Stakeholder Input. Phoenix, Arizona. 48 pp.
- 30 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2012a. Beardless chinch weed, beardless  
31 chinchweed, beardless fetid-marigold, Hierba de venado. (*Pectis imberbis*). Unpublished  
32 abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game  
33 and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 34 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2012b. Northern Mexican gartersnake, Mexican  
35 gartersnake, Northern Mexican garter snake. (*Thamnophis eques megalops*).  
36 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
37 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 8 pp.
- 38 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2012c. Arizona's State Wildlife Action Plan.  
39 Arizona Game and Fish Department. Phoenix, Arizona.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2012d. Pima County Wildlife Connectivity  
2 Assessment: Detailed Linkages. Santa Rita – Sierrita Linkage Design. Report to the  
3 Regional Transportation Authority of Pima County. Arizona Game and Fish Department  
4 (AGFD). 2012e. Pima County Wildlife Connectivity Assessment: Detailed Linkages.  
5 Coyote – Ironwood – Tucson Linkage Design. Report to the Regional Transportation  
6 Authority of Pima County.
- 7 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011a. Arizona Myotis, Occult Little Brown Bat,  
8 Hollister's Bat. (*Myotis occultus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
9 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
10 Arizona. 7 pp.
- 11 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011b. Bald Eagle, American Eagle, White-  
12 headed Eagle, White-headed Sea Eagle, Black Eagle, Fishing Eagle, Washington Eagle.  
13 (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage  
14 Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.  
15 9 pp.
- 16 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011c. Merriam's Deermouse, Mesquite Mouse.  
17 (*Peromyscus merriami*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
18 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 19 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011d. Saiya (Zaiya), Temaqui, Santa Rita  
20 mountain yellowthroat. (*Amoreuxia gonzalezii*). Unpublished abstract compiled and  
21 edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
22 Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 23 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011e. Western Red Bat (in North America)  
24 otherwise Red Bat; Desert Red Bat. (*Lasiurus blossevillii*). Unpublished abstract  
25 compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish  
26 Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 27 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011f. Western Yellow Bat. (*Lasiurus xanthinus*).  
28 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
29 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 30 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011g. Pocketed free-tailed bat. (*Nyctinomops*  
31 *femorosaccus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
32 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 33 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2011h. The Maricopa County Wildlife  
34 Connectivity Assessment: Report on Stakeholder Input. 60 pp.
- 35 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2010a. Arizona Grasshopper Sparrow  
36 (*Ammodramus savannarum ammoregus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by  
37 the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
38 Arizona. 8 pp.
- 39 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2010b. Ocelot, Ocelote, Tigrillo, Painted leopard.  
40 (*Leopardus pardalis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
41 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 8 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2010c. Thick-billed Kingbird; Swainson Thick-  
2 billed Kingbird; Madrugador Pico Grueso (Hispanic). (*Tyrannus crassirostris*).  
3 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
4 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 5 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2010d. Tucson Shovel-nosed Snake. (*Chionactis*  
6 *occipitalis klauberi*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
7 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 8 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2010e. Ayenia. (*Ayenia jaliscana*). Unpublished  
9 abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game  
10 and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 11 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2009a. Common Chuckwalla. (*Sauromalus ater*).  
12 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
13 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 8 pp.
- 14 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2009b. Western Barking Frog (*Craugastor augusti*  
15 *cactorum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
16 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 8 pp.
- 17 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2008a. Las Guijas talussnail. (*Sonorella sitiens*).  
18 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
19 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 20 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2008b. Ornate Box Turtle, Western Box Turtle.  
21 (*Terrapene ornata*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
22 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 23 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2008c. Santa Catalina talussnail. (*Sonorella*  
24 *sabinoensis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
25 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 26 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2008d. Santa Rita talussnail. (*Sonorella walkeri*).  
27 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
28 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 29 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2008e. Sonoran talussnail. (*Sonorella*  
30 *magdalenensis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
31 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 32 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2007. Sonoran collared lizard (*Crotaphytus*  
33 *nebrius*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
34 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 35 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006a. Arizona passionflower, White  
36 passionflower, Corona de Cristo. (*Passiflora arizonica*). Unpublished abstract compiled  
37 and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish  
38 Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 39 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006b. Lowland leopard frog, Yavapai leopard  
40 frog (*Lithobates yavapaiensis* [*Rana yavapaiensis*]). Unpublished abstract compiled and



- 1 edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
2 Phoenix, Arizona. 10 pp.
- 3 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006c. Mexican Long-tongued Bat, Hog-nosed  
4 Bat. (*Choeronycteris mexicana*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
5 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
6 Arizona. 8 pp.
- 7 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006d. Rincon Mountain rockcress, Chiricahua  
8 rock cress. (*Pennellia tricornuta*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
9 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
10 Arizona. 4 pp.
- 11 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006e. Tarahumara Frog, Mexican Frog  
12 (*Lithobates tarahumarae* [*Rana tarahumarae*]). Unpublished abstract compiled and  
13 edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
14 Phoenix, Arizona. 8 pp.
- 15 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006f. Yuma Clapper Rail. (*Rallus longirostris*  
16 *yumanensis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
17 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 11 pp.
- 18 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2006g. Arizona striped whiptail (*Aspidoscelis*  
19 *arizonae*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
20 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 21 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2005a. California barrel cactus, Desert barrel  
22 cactus. (*Ferocactus cylindraceus* var. *cylindraceus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and  
23 edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
24 Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 25 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2005b. Magenta-flower hedgehog-cactus,  
26 pinkflower hedgehog cactus, strawberry cactus, bundle hedgehog, robust hedgehog  
27 cactus. (*Echinocereus fasciculatus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
28 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
29 Arizona. 5 pp.
- 30 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2005c. Mexican Spotted Owl. (*Strix occidentalis*  
31 *lucida*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
32 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 12 pp.
- 33 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2005d. Sonoran Green Toad, Sonora Green  
34 Toad, and Pima Green Toad (*Anaxyrus retiformis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and  
35 edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
36 Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 37 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2004a. Broad-leaf ground-cherry, Broadleaf  
38 groundcherry. (*Physalis latiphysa*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
39 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
40 Arizona. 3 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2004b. Jaguar, Blank panther, yaguar, jaguarete  
2 (Spanish). (*Panthera onca*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage  
3 Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.  
4 7 pp.
- 5 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2004c. Papago Talussnail, Black Mountain  
6 Talussnail. (*Sonorella papagorum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
7 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
8 Arizona. 4 pp.
- 9 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2004d. Sonoran noseburn, Sonoita noseburn.  
10 (*Tragia laciniata*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
11 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 12 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2004e. Tumamoc globeberry, Tumamoc globe-  
13 berry. (*Tumamoca macdougalii*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
14 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
15 Arizona. 6 pp.
- 16 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2004f. Brazilian free-tailed bat. (*Tadarida*  
17 *brasiliensis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
18 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 19 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003a. Brown vinesnake, Mexican vinesnake,  
20 Tropical vinesnake. (*Oxybelis aeneus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
21 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
22 Arizona. 4 pp.
- 23 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003b. Chiltepin, Cayenne, Chillipiquin, Chiltepe,  
24 Pequin, bird pepper, ají. (*Capsicum annuum* var. *glabriusculum*). Unpublished abstract  
25 compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish  
26 Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 27 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003c. Hohokam Agave, Murphey Agave,  
28 Murphey's Century Plant, Maguey Bandeado. (*Agave murpheyi*). Unpublished abstract  
29 compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish  
30 Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 31 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003d. Huachuca water-umbel, Huachuca water-  
32 umbel, Huachuca waterumbel, Schaffner's grasswort, Cienega False-rush. (*Lilaeopsis*  
33 *schaffneriana* [Schlecht] var. *recurva*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
34 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
35 Arizona. 7 pp.
- 36 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003e. Large-flowered Blue Star, Arizona  
37 bluestar. (*Amsonia grandiflora*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
38 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
39 Arizona. 6 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003f. Lemmon Cloak Fern, Lemmon's Cloak-  
2 fern. (*Notholaena lemmonii*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage  
3 Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.  
4 5 pp.
- 5 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003g. Mexican Rosy Boa. (*Lichanura trivirgata*  
6 *trivirgata*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
7 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 8 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003h. Pale Townsend's Big-eared Bat.  
9 (*Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
10 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
11 Arizona. 6 pp.
- 12 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003i. Pima Pineapple Cactus; Scheer's Strong-  
13 spined Cory Cactus. (*Coryphantha scheeri* var. *robustispina*). Unpublished abstract  
14 compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish  
15 Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 16 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003j. San Xavier Talussnail, Arizona Twin Peaks  
17 Snail. (*Sonorella eremita*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage  
18 Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.  
19 5 pp.
- 20 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003k. Small-flowered Agave, Santa Cruz Striped  
21 Agave, Little Princess Agave, Smallflower Century Plant, Maguey sóbari (es). (*Agave*  
22 *parviflora* Torr. ssp. *parviflora*).
- 23 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003l. Organ pipe shovel-nosed snake.  
24 (*Chionactis palarostris organica*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
25 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
26 Arizona. 5 pp.
- 27 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003m. Yellow-nosed Cotton Rat. (*Sigmodon*  
28 *ochrognathus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
29 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 30 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2003n. Five-striped sparrow. (*Amphispiza*  
31 *quinquestriata*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
32 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 33 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002a. American Peregrine Falcon (*Falco*  
34 *peregrinus anatum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
35 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 36 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002b. Arizona Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii arizonae*).  
37 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
38 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 39 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002c. Cave Myotis, Cave Bat, Mexican Brown  
40 Bat. (*Myotis velifer*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
41 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002d. Desert Sucker, Gila Mountain Sucker.  
2 (*Catostomus* [=Pantosteus] *clarki*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
3 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
4 Arizona. 5 pp.
- 5 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002e. Golden Eagle. (*Aquila chrysaetos*).  
6 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
7 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 8 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002f. Sonora Sucker, Gila Sucker. (*Catostomus*  
9 *insignis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
10 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 11 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002g. Southwestern willow flycatcher; Traill's  
12 flycatcher. (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
13 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
14 Arizona. 7 pp.
- 15 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002h. Speckled Dace. (*Rhinichthys osculus*).  
16 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
17 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 18 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002i. Texas Horned Lizard. (*Phrynosoma*  
19 *cornutum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
20 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 21 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002j. Violet-crowned Hummingbird. (*Amazilia*  
22 *violiceps*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
23 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 24 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2002k. Black-capped gnatcatcher. (*Polioptila*  
25 *nigriceps*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
26 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 27 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001a. Arid throne fleabane. (*Erigeron arisolius*).  
28 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
29 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 3 pp.
- 30 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001b. Banded Rock Rattlesnake. (*Crotalus*  
31 *lepidus klauberi*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
32 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 33 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001c. Bartram Stonecrop. (*Graptopetalum*  
34 *bartramii*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
35 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 36 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001d. Cactus Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl  
37 (*Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
38 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
39 Arizona. 6 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001e. Gentry's Indigo Bush. (*Dalea*  
2 *tentaculoides*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
3 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 4 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001f. Gila Topminnow. (*Poeciliopsis occidentalis*  
5 *occidentalis*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
6 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 7 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001g. Maricopa Tiger Beetle. (*Cicindela oregona*  
8 *maricopa*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
9 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 10 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001h. Sabino Canyon Damselfly, Sabino  
11 Dancer. (*Argia sabino*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
12 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 13 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001i. Santa Cruz Beehive Cactus; Golden  
14 Chested Beehive Cactus. (*Coryphantha recurvata*). Unpublished abstract compiled and  
15 edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
16 Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 17 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001j. Sonora Chub. (*Gila ditaenia*). Unpublished  
18 abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game  
19 and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 5 pp.
- 20 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001k. Western Burrowing owl, North American  
21 burrowing owl, Billy owl, ground owl, long-legged owl, prairie dog owl, prairie owl.  
22 (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the  
23 Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix,  
24 Arizona. 7 pp.
- 25 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001l. Azure bluebird. (*Sialia sialis fulva*).  
26 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
27 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 28 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2001m. Swainson's thrush. (*Catharus ustulatus*).  
29 Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management System,  
30 Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 7 pp.
- 31 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2000a. Arizona Giant Sedge, Cochise Sedge.  
32 (*Carex ultra*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
33 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 34 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2000b. Pima Indian Mallow, Parish Indian Mallow.  
35 (*Abutilon parishii*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data  
36 Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 6 pp.
- 37 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2000c. Sycamore Canyon Muhly, Weeping Muhly,  
38 Sycamore Muhly. (*Muhlenbergia xerophila*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited  
39 by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
40 Phoenix, Arizona. 3 pp.



- 1 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 2000d. Wiggins Milkweed Vine, Milkweed Vine.  
2 (*Metastelma mexicanum*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage  
3 Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.  
4 4 pp.
- 5 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 1997. Thornscrub Hook-Nosed Snake, Desert  
6 Hooknose Snake. (*Gyalopion quadrangulare*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited  
7 by the Heritage Data Management System, Arizona Game and Fish Department,  
8 Phoenix, Arizona. 4 pp.
- 9 Arizona Game and Fish Department (AGFD). 1991. Yaqui Black-headed Snake. (*Tantilla*  
10 *yaquia*). Unpublished abstract compiled and edited by the Heritage Data Management  
11 System, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona. 3 pp.
- 12 Arizona Important Bird Areas (AZIBA) Program. 2011. About AZ IBA. (internet website:  
13 [http://aziba.org/?page\\_id=32](http://aziba.org/?page_id=32)) accessed 07/28/2017.
- 14 Arizona Rare Plant Committee (ARPC). 2001. Arizona Rare Plant Field Guide: A Collaboration  
15 of Agencies and Organizations. US Government Printing Office.
- 16 Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum. 2000. A Natural History of the Sonoran Desert. University of  
17 California Press. Pp.628
- 18 Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum. 2017a. Regional Natural History and Image Galleries. (internet  
19 website: <https://www.desertmuseum.org/desert/sonora.php>) accessed 07/24/2017.
- 20 Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum. 2017b. Antelope jackrabbit (*Lepus alleni*). Unpublished  
21 species account. (internet website: [http://www.desertmuseum.org/books/nhsd\\_rabbits](http://www.desertmuseum.org/books/nhsd_rabbits.php)  
22 [php](http://www.desertmuseum.org/books/nhsd_rabbits.php).) Accessed on 10/4/2017.
- 23 Arizona State Legislature. 2017. View Document, 3-205.01. Summary abatement of noxious  
24 weeds, crop pests or diseases under preapproved programs (internet website:  
25 [http://www.azleg.gov/viewdocument/?docName=http://www.azleg.gov/ars/3/00205-](http://www.azleg.gov/viewdocument/?docName=http://www.azleg.gov/ars/3/00205-01.htm)  
26 [01.htm](http://www.azleg.gov/viewdocument/?docName=http://www.azleg.gov/ars/3/00205-01.htm)) accessed 07/11/2017.
- 27 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2008a. Digital map, The Gila Bend  
28 Mountains - Sonoran Desert National Monument - Estrella Mountains Linkage. Available  
29 from the Corridor Design website at <http://corridordesign.org/linkages/arizona>.
- 30 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2008b. Digital map, The Patagonia - Santa  
31 Rita Mountains Linkage. Available from the Corridor Design website at  
32 <http://corridordesign.org/linkages/arizona>.
- 33 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2006a. Arizona's Wildlife Linkages  
34 Assessment. Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, Arizona.
- 35 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2006b. Digital map, The Ironwood -  
36 Picacho Mountains Linkage. Available from the Corridor Design website at  
37 <http://corridordesign.org/linkages/arizona>.



- 1 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2006c. Digital map, The Santa Rita  
2 Mountains - Tumacacori Mountains Linkage. Available from the Corridor Design website  
3 at <http://corridordesign.org/linkages/arizona>.
- 4 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2006d. Digital map, The Tucson - Tortolita  
5 - Santa Catalina Linkage. Available from the Corridor Design website at  
6 <http://corridordesign.org/linkages/arizona>.
- 7 Arizona Wildlife Linkages Working Group (AWLWG). 2006e. Digital map, The Wickenburg -  
8 Hassayampa Linkage. Available from the Corridor Design website at  
9 <http://corridordesign.org/linkages/arizona>.
- 10 Audubon Arizona. 2017. Important Bird Areas. (internet website:  
11 <http://az.audubon.org/important-bird-areas-10>) accessed 07/28/2017.
- 12 Avila-Villegas, S. and J.A. Lamberton-Moreno. 2013. Wildlife survey and monitoring in the Sky  
13 Island Region with an emphasis on neotropical felids. In Gottfried, Gerald J.; Ffolliott,  
14 Peter F.; Gebow, Brooke S.; and Eskew, Lane G., compilers. Merging Science and  
15 Management in a Rapidly Changing World: Biodiversity and Management of the  
16 Madrean Archipelago III. May 1-5, 2012. Tucson, Arizona. Proceedings RMRS-P-67. Fort  
17 Collins, Colorado: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain  
18 Research Station.
- 19 Beier, P., E. Garding, and D. Majka. 2008a. Arizona Missing Linkages: Gila Bend – Sierra  
20 Estrella Linkage Design. Report to Arizona Game and Fish Department. School of  
21 Forestry, Northern Arizona University.
- 22 Beier, P., E. Garding, and D. Majka. 2008b. Arizona Missing Linkages: Patagonia – Santa Rita  
23 Linkage Design. Report to Arizona Game and Fish Department. School of Forestry,  
24 Northern Arizona University.
- 25 Beier, P., D. Majka, and T. Bayless. 2006a. Arizona Missing Linkages: Ironwood-Picacho  
26 Linkage Design. Report to Arizona Game and Fish Department. School of Forestry,  
27 Northern Arizona University.
- 28 Beier, P., D. Majka, and T. Bayless. 2006b. Arizona Missing Linkages: Santa Rita-Tumacacori  
29 Linkage Design. Report to Arizona Game and Fish Department. School of Forestry,  
30 Northern Arizona University.
- 31 Beier, P., D. Majka, and T. Bayless. 2006c. Arizona Missing Linkages: Wickenburg-  
32 Hassayampa Linkage Design. Report to Arizona Game and Fish Department. School of  
33 Forestry, Northern Arizona University.
- 34 Beier, P., E. Garding, and D. Majka. 2006d. Arizona Missing Linkages: Tucson – Tortolita –  
35 Santa Catalina Mountains Linkage Design. Report to Arizona Game and Fish  
36 Department. School of Forestry, Northern Arizona University.
- 37 Brennan, T. C. 2012. Online Field Guide to the Reptiles and Amphibians of Arizona. Available at  
38 <http://www.reptilesfaz.org/>.
- 39 Brennan, T. C. and A. T. Holycross. 2006. A Field Guide to Amphibians and Reptiles in Arizona.  
40 Arizona Game and Fish Department. Phoenix, Arizona.



- 1 Brown, D. E. (Editor). 1994. Biotic Communities: Southwestern United States and Northwestern  
2 Mexico. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- 3 Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008. Special Status Species Management, BLM Manual  
4 6840 (Rel. 6 125). Washington, D.C. 48 pp.
- 5 Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2009. Digital map, *Southern Desert Tortoise Designated  
6 Habitat*, Available from the BLM website at <http://www.blm.gov/az/gis/files.htm>.
- 7 Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). 2016a. I-11 Corridor Tier One (1) Environmental Impact  
8 Statement (EIS) Scoping Comments. United States Department of the Interior,  
9 Glendale, Arizona, July 8, 2016, 5 pp.
- 10 Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). 2016b. Digital map, Bureau of Reclamation Tucson Area  
11 Properties. Provided by Reclamation for planning purposes for the I-11 project.
- 12 Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). 2018. Personal communication with Reclamation Wildlife  
13 Biologist, Thomas Bommarito. August 9, 2018.
- 14 City of Tucson. 2018. City of Tucson Habitat Conservation Plan – Draft (undated). Downloaded  
15 from the City of Tucson website (© 2018) on 04/19/2018. 230 pp.
- 16 City of Tucson. 2014. Environmental Assessment of the Avra Valley Habitat Conservation Plan.  
17 October 2014 Final Draft. United States Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and  
18 Wildlife Service, Region 2 Arizona Ecological Services, Tucson Sub-Office. 40 pp.
- 19 Corman, T. E., and C. Wise-Gervais. 2005. Arizona Breeding Bird Atlas. University of New  
20 Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM. pp. 162-163.
- 21 Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2017. All about Birds on-line bird guide. Downloaded from  
22 [www.allaboutbirds.org](http://www.allaboutbirds.org) accessed 10/4/2017.
- 23 Culver, M. 2016. Jaguar surveying and monitoring in the United States (ver. 1.1, November  
24 2016): U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2016–1095.
- 25 Department of the Interior and Department of Commerce. 1997. Secretarial Order 3206 –  
26 American Indian Tribal Rights, Federal-Tribal Trust Responsibilities, and the  
27 Endangered Species Act.
- 28 Emmons, I, and E. Nowak. 2016. Northern Mexican gartersnake (*Thamnophis eques megalops*)  
29 habitat use and ecology: monitoring surveys and radiotelemetry in the Verde Valley,  
30 Arizona. Final Report to Arizona Game and Fish Department Heritage Fund IIAPM  
31 Program, Grant # I12028.
- 32 Favre, D. 2003. American Wildlife Law - An Introduction. Michigan State University, Animal  
33 Legal and Historical Center. Lansing, Michigan. 17 pp. Downloaded from  
34 <https://www.animallaw.info/article/american-wildlife-law-introduction>, Accessed  
35 10/25/2017.
- 36 Flora of North America Editorial Committee (FNEAC), eds. 1993. Flora of North America North  
37 of Mexico. 20+ vols. New York and Oxford. Volumes 4 and 26.



- 1 Halterman, M., M.J. Johnson, J.A. Holmes and S.A. Laymon. 2015. A Natural History Summary  
2 and Survey Protocol for the Western Distinct Population Segment of the Yellow-billed  
3 Cuckoo: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Techniques and Methods.
- 4 Haynes, L., J. Lamberton, C. Craddock, S. Prendergast, C. Prendergast, M. Colvin, B. Isaacs,  
5 E. Isaacs, R. Maxwell, S. Bless, D. Siegel, T. Dee, M. Culver, J. Koprowski. 2010.  
6 Mountain lions and bobcats of the Tucson Mountains: Monitoring population status and  
7 landscape connectivity. University of Arizona Wild Cat Research and Conservation.  
8 School of Natural Resources and Environment. University of Arizona. Tucson, Arizona.
- 9 Hoffmeister, D. F. 1986. Mammals of Arizona. University of Arizona Press. Tucson. 603 pages.  
10 N. Pygmy Mouse, pages 376-377.
- 11 Huijser, M. P., J. Fuller, M. E. Wagner, A. Hardy, and A. P. Cleavnger. 2007. NCHRP Synthesis  
12 370: Animal–Vehicle Collision Data Collection. Transportation Research Board.  
13 Washington, D.C. 108 pp.
- 14 Iuell, B., H. G. J. Bekker, R. Cuperus, J. Dufek, G. Fry, C. Hicks, V. Hlavac, V. Keller, C. Rosell,  
15 T. Sangwine, N. Torslov, and B. Wandall, eds. 2003. Habitat Fragmentation due to  
16 Transportation Infrastructure: Wildlife and Traffic- A European Handbook for Identifying  
17 Conflicts and Designing Solutions. KNNV Publishers. 178 pp.
- 18 Morris, G. M., C. Kline, and S. M. Morris. 2015. Status of *Danaus Plexippus* Population in  
19 Arizona. *Journal of the Lepidopteris' Society* 69(2), 2015, 91–107 p. 102.
- 20 NatureServe. 2017a. NatureServe Explorer. (internet website:  
21 [http://explorer.natureserve.org/servlet/NatureServe?searchSystemUid=ELEMENT\\_GLO](http://explorer.natureserve.org/servlet/NatureServe?searchSystemUid=ELEMENT_GLO)  
22 [BAL.2.722920](http://explorer.natureserve.org/servlet/NatureServe?searchSystemUid=ELEMENT_GLOBAL.2.722920)) accessed 09/25/2017.
- 23 NatureServe. 2017b. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application].  
24 Version 7.0. NatureServe, Arlington, VA. U.S.A. Available <http://explorer.natureserve.org>
- 25 New Mexico Rare Plant Technical Council. 1999. New Mexico Rare Plants. Albuquerque, NM:  
26 New Mexico Rare Plants Home Page. <http://nmrareplants.unm.edu> (Latest update:  
27 12 April 2017). *Desmodium metcalfei*.
- 28 Perkl, R. M., L. M. Norman, D. Mitchell, M. Feller, G. Smith, and N.R. Wilson. 2018. Urban  
29 growth and landscape connectivity threats assessment at Saguaro National Park,  
30 Arizona, USA. *Journal of Land Use Science*, DOI: 10.1080/1747423X.2018.1455905
- 31 Perkl, R. Ryan M. 2013. Arizona Landscape Integrity and Wildlife Connectivity Assessment. The  
32 University of Arizona and the Arizona Game and Fish Department. Tucson, AZ.
- 33 Pima County. 2017. Chapter 18.72 – Native Plant Preservation. (internet website:  
34 [https://library.municode.com/az/pima\\_county/codes/code\\_of\\_ordinances?nodeId=TIT18](https://library.municode.com/az/pima_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT18_ZO_CH18.72NAPLPR)  
35 [ZO\\_CH18.72NAPLPR](https://library.municode.com/az/pima_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT18_ZO_CH18.72NAPLPR)) accessed 07/11/2017.
- 36 Pima County. 2016. Multi-species Conservation Plan for Pima County, Arizona: Final. Submitted  
37 to the Arizona Ecological Services office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Tucson,  
38 Arizona. P. 147.



- 1 Pima County. 2014. Digital map, Wildlife Corridors 2015. Available from the Pima County GIS'  
2 website at <http://gis.pima.gov/data/contents/mgpclis.cfm?sortby=fp>.
- 3 Pima County. 2013. Digital maps, Priority Conservation Area (PCA) Coverages. Individual  
4 species maps relevant to the Pima County Multi-Species Conservation Plan, available  
5 from the Pima County GIS' website at  
6 <http://gis.pima.gov/data/contents/mgpclis.cfm?sortby=fp>.
- 7 Pima County. 2001. Pima County Comprehensive Plan Update. Adopted by the Pima County  
8 Board of Supervisors on December 18, 2001. Tucson, Arizona.
- 9 Pima County. 2000. Draft preliminary Sonoran Desert Conservation Plan. Report to the Pima  
10 County Board of Supervisors for the Sonoran Desert Conservation Plan. Tucson,  
11 Arizona.
- 12 Pima County. 1998. Native Plant Preservation Manual. Resolution No. 1998-112. P. 7.
- 13 Popowski, R. J. and P. R. Krausman. 2002. Use of crossings over the Tucson Aqueduct by  
14 selected mammals. *The Southwestern Naturalist*, 47: 363-371.
- 15 Porter, J.M. 2013. *Echinocereus santaritensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2013:  
16 e.T152915A694307. [http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2013-](http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2013-1.RLTS.T152915A694307.en)  
17 [1.RLTS.T152915A694307.en](http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2013-1.RLTS.T152915A694307.en). Downloaded on 20 November 2017.
- 18 The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. 2017. Cockrum's desert shrew (*Notiosorex*  
19 *cockrumi*) species information. [www.iucnredlist.org](http://www.iucnredlist.org). Accessed 1-4-2017.
- 20 The Nature Conservancy in Arizona. 2004. Digital map, Biotic Communities of the Southwest, a  
21 digital version of Brown and Lowe's 1979 map "Biotic Communities of the Southwest".  
22 Available from the ALRIS Website at <http://azconservation.org>.
- 23 Turner, M. G., R. H. Gardner, and R. V. O'Niell. 2001. Landscape theory and practice: Patterns  
24 and Process. Springer-Verlag, New York, Inc., 401pp.
- 25 United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service  
26 (APHIS), Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ). 2012. Federal Noxious Weed List.  
27 Available from the USDA website at <https://plants.usda.gov/java/noxious>.
- 28 United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), National Agriculture Library. 2017. Laws and  
29 Regulations. (internet website:  
30 <https://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov/laws/execorder.shtml>) accessed 07/07/2017.
- 31 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017a. Digital map, Critical Habitat, available  
32 from the USFWS website at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/table/critical-habitat.html>.
- 33 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017b. Recovery plan for *Lilaeopsis*  
34 *schaffneriana* ssp. *recurva* (Huachuca water umbel). Arizona Ecological Services Field  
35 Office, Tucson, Arizona.
- 36 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017c. Northern Mexican gartersnake: status  
37 of the species. Region 2, Arizona Ecological Services Office, Phoenix.



- 1 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2016a. Bald and Golden Eagle Protection  
2 Act. (internet website:  
3 <https://www.fws.gov/midwest/midwestbird/eaglepermits/bagepa.html>) accessed  
4 07/06/2017.
- 5 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2016b. Jaguar Draft Recovery Plan  
6 (Panthera onca). Southwest Region, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- 7 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015a. Migratory Bird Treaty Act. (internet  
8 website: [https://www.fws.gov/birds/policies-and-regulations/laws-legislations/migratory-  
9 bird-treaty-act.php](https://www.fws.gov/birds/policies-and-regulations/laws-legislations/migratory-bird-treaty-act.php)) accessed 07/05/2017.
- 10 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015b. EO 13186. (internet website:  
11 <https://www.fws.gov/birds/policies-and-regulations/executive-orders/e0-13186.php>)  
12 accessed 07/06/2017.
- 13 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015c. Endangered Species Act Overview.  
14 (internet website: <https://www.fws.gov/endangered/laws-policies/>) accessed 07/05/2017.
- 15 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015d. Revised Mexican Wolf 10(j) Rule and  
16 Revised Listing Frequently Asked Questions. USFWS Public Affairs Office, Southwest  
17 Region. Available on the USFWS website at  
18 [https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/mexicanwolf/pdf/Mexican\\_Wolf\\_f10j\\_FAQ\\_FINAL.pdf](https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/mexicanwolf/pdf/Mexican_Wolf_f10j_FAQ_FINAL.pdf).
- 19 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015e. Candidate Conservation Agreement  
20 for the Sonoran Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus Morafkai*) in Arizona, between the U.S. Fish  
21 and Wildlife Service and Cooperating Agencies comprising the Arizona Interagency  
22 Desert Tortoise Team. 133pp.
- 23 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015f. Conservation framework: Yuma  
24 clapper rail, Maricopa County, Arizona. Arizona Ecological Services Office, Phoenix.
- 25 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015g. Status of species account for the Gila  
26 topminnow (*Poeciliopsis occidentalis*). Arizona Ecological Services Office, Phoenix.
- 27 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015h. Digital spatial data, USFWS Predicted  
28 Sonoran Desert Tortoise Habitat - U.S. Provided by USFWS August 2018.
- 29 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014a. Southwestern willow flycatcher  
30 (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) 5-Year review: summary and evaluation. Arizona Ecological  
31 Services Office, Phoenix.
- 32 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife  
33 and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for Jaguar. 79 FR 12572.
- 34 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014c. Huachuca water umbel (*Lilaeopsis*  
35 *schaffneriana* ssp. *recurva*) 5-year review: summary and evaluation. Arizona Ecological  
36 Services Tucson Sub-Office Tucson, Arizona.



- 1 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2014d. Northern Mexican gartersnake  
2 (*Thamnophis eques megalops*) general species description. Region 2, Arizona  
3 Ecological Services Office website:  
4 [https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/arizona/Documents/Redbook/Northern%20Mexican%  
5 20gartersnake%20RB.pdf](https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/arizona/Documents/Redbook/Northern%20Mexican%20gartersnake%20RB.pdf).
- 6 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013a. Mexican spotted owl (*Strix  
7 occidentalis lucida*) 5-Year review short form summary. Arizona Ecological Services  
8 Office, Phoenix.
- 9 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013b. Sonora chub/Charalito Sonorensis  
10 (*Gila ditaenia*) 5-Year review: summary and evaluation. Arizona Ecological Services  
11 Office, Phoenix.
- 12 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012a. Invasive Species. (internet website:  
13 <https://www.fws.gov/invasives/laws.html>) accessed 07/07/2017.
- 14 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012b. Final recovery plan for the Mexican  
15 spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*), first revision. Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- 16 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2011. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife  
17 and Plants; Establishment of a Nonessential Experimental Population of Sonoran  
18 Pronghorn in Southwestern Arizona. Federal Register, vol. 76, no. 87. 25593-25611.
- 19 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010. Yuma clapper rail recovery plan  
20 (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*): draft first revision. Southwest Region, Albuquerque,  
21 New Mexico.
- 22 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2008. General species information for the  
23 Gila topminnow. USFWS Region 2, Arizona Ecological Services website, updated May  
24 2008:  
25 [https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/arizona/Documents/Redbook/Gila%20Topminnow%2  
26 0RB.pdf](https://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/arizona/Documents/Redbook/Gila%20Topminnow%20RB.pdf).
- 27 United States Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center (USGS-SBSC). 2007.  
28 Digital map, Southwest Non-native Invasive Plant Database. Available from the USGS  
29 website at <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/sbbsc>.
- 30 United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2004. National Gap Analysis Program, Provisional  
31 Digital Land Cover Map for the Southwestern United States. Version 1.0. RS/GIS  
32 Laboratory, College of Natural Resources, Utah State University. Available from the  
33 USGS SWReGAP website at <http://www.swregap.org>.
- 34 van Langevelde F., C. van Dooremalen, and C. F. Jaarsma. 2009. Traffic mortality and the role  
35 of minor roads. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90:660-667.
- 36 Western Regional Climate Center. 2016. Santa Rita Exp Range, Arizona (027593). (internet  
37 website: <https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?azsant>) accessed 08/15/2017.
- 38 YourWeatherService.com. 2017. US Climate Data. (internet website:  
39 <http://www.usclimatedata.com/climate/arizona/united-states/3172>) accessed 07/24/2017.